

UTILITY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL (only for new and continuation-in-part nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

Docket No.:

P-HP 3808

Address to:

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS

Box Patent Application Washington, D.C. 20231

2360 1

PATENT TRADEHARK OFFICE

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING BY "EXPRESS MAIL"

"EXPRESS MAIL" MAILING LABEL NUMBER: EK848916858US

DATE OF DEPOSIT: August 4, 2000

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PAPER OR FEE IS BEING DEPOSITED WITH THE UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE "EXPRESS MAIL POST OFFICE TO ADDRESSEE" SERVICE UNDER 37 C.F.R. 1.10 ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE, AND IS ADDRESSED TO: THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS WASHINGTON, D.C, 20231.

Trian Ho
(TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OR PERSON MAILING PAPER OR FEE)
(SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAILING PAPER OR FEE)

| This | is X | а — | request for filing a new utility patent application under 37 CFR 1.53(b)(1). |
|------|---------|--------|--|
| | | | continuation-in-part under CFR 1.53(b)(2) of prior application serial no, filed (list entire parentage). |

Title: TRIAMINE DERIVATIVE MELANOCORTIN RECEPTOR LIGANDS AND METHODS OF USING SAME

Inventor(s)(full name of each inventor): Karen J. Watson-Straughan, Timothy C. Gahman, Ming Qi, Christa Schoner, James E. Macdonald, Michael J. Green, Kevin R. Holme and Michael C. Griffith.

Enclosed are:

| <u>X</u> | Return receipt postcard |
|-------------|--|
| _X_ | Patent Application Bibliographic Data Sheet |
| <u>X</u> | 1 Page application cover sheet |
| X X X | 164 Pages of specification (includes claims and abstract) |
| _X | 5 Sheets of drawing(s) |
| | Pages of an executed Declaration for Patent Application |
| | An executed Power of Attorney for Patent Application by Assignee |
| | Paper copy of sequence listing, pages through |
| | Sequence listing in computer readable form |
| | Statement Under 37 CFR 1.821(f) |
| | An executed assignment and cover sheet |
| | An executed Statement Under 37 CFR 3.73(b) |
| | An executed small entity statement |
| | Also enclosed: |
| | |

Inventors: Watson-Straughan et al.

Docket No.: P-HP 3808

Page 2

| | This application is based on prior foreign application(s) No.(s), filed in on respectively, and priority is hereby claimed therefrom. |
|-------------|--|
| | , respectively, and priority is hereby claimed therefrom. |
| | This application is based on, and claims the benefit of, U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/, filed, and entitled, and which is incorporated herein by reference. |
| | This application is based on, and claims the benefit of, U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/ (yet to be assigned), filed, which was converted from U.S. Serial No, and entitled, and which is incorporated herein by reference. |

The filing fee has been calculated as shown below:

| | | | | | Rate | | | , Fee | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| | Number Filed | | Number Extra | | Small Entity | | | Small Entity | Other Entity | |
| Total Claims | 42-20 = 22 x | | \$9 | \$18 | = | \$ | \$ | | | |
| Indepen- dent Claims | 1-3 | 3 = 0 x | | \$39 | \$78 | = | \$ | \$ | | |
| Multiple De Claims Pres | pendent ented: | _ Ye | es <u>X</u> No | \$130 | \$260 | | \$ | \$ | | |
| | | | | BASIC FEE | | | \$345 | \$690 | | |
| | | | | TOTAL FI | EE | \$ | \$ | | | |

| Α | check | in | the | amount | of | \$ | to | cover | the | filing | fee | is |
|-------|--------|----|-----|--------|----|----|----|-------|-----|--------|-----|----|
| er | closed | d. | | | | - | | | | 3 | | |

X The payment of the filing fee is to be deferred until the Declaration is filed. Do not charge our deposit account. A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge fees under 37 CFR 1.16 and 1.17 which may be required or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. _____. A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.

Inventors: Watson-Straughan et al.

Docket No.: P-HP 3808

Page 3

Address all future communications to:

Cathryn Campbell CAMPBELL & FLORES LLP

4370 La Jolla Village Drive, Suite 700

San Diego, California 92122

telephone: (858) 535-9001 facsimile: (858) 535-8949 USPTO CUSTOMER NO. 23601

Respectfully submitted,

Date: August 4, 2000

David I. Spolter

Registration No. 36,933 CAMPBELL & FLORES LLP

4370 La Jolla Village Drive

Suite 700

San Diego, California 92122

Inventor One Given Name:: Karen J
Family Name:: Watson-Straughan

Postal Address Line One:: 850 Hygeia Avenue

City:: Encinitas

State or Province:: CA

Country:: USA

Postal or Zip Code:: 92024 City of Residence:: Encinitas

State or Province of Residence:: CA

Country of Residence:: USA Citizenship Country:: USA

Inventor Two Given Name:: Timothy C

Family Name:: Gahman

Postal Address Line One:: 262 Chapalita Drive

City:: Encinitas

State or Province:: CA

Country:: USA

Postal or Zip Code:: 92024 City of Residence:: Encinitas

State or Province of Residence:: CA

Country of Residence:: USA Citizenship Country:: USA

Inventor Three Given Name:: Ming

Family Name:: Qi

Postal Address Line One:: 3762 Ruette San Raphael

City:: San Diego

State or Province:: CA

Country:: USA

Postal or Zip Code:: 92130 City of Residence:: San Diego

State or Province of Residence:: CA

Country of Residence:: USA

Citizenship Country:: Peoples Republic of China

Inventor Four Given Name:: Christa

Family Name:: Schoner

Postal Address Line One:: 9059 Stargaze Avenue

City:: San Diego

State or Province:: CA

Country:: USA

Postal or Zip Code:: 92129 City of Residence:: San Diego

State or Province of Residence:: CA

Country of Residence:: USA Citizenship Country:: USA

Inventor Five Given Name:: James E

Family Name:: Macdonald

Postal Address Line One:: 5539 Caminito Mundano

City:: San Diego

State or Province:: CA

Country:: USA

Postal or Zip Code:: 92121 City of Residence:: San Diego

State or Province of Residence:: CA

Country of Residence:: USA Citizenship Country:: USA

Inventor Six Given Name:: Michael J

Family Name:: Green

Postal Address Line One:: 1146 Rancho Encinitas Drive

City:: Encinitas

State or Province:: CA

Country:: USA

Postal or Zip Code:: 92024 City of Residence:: Encinitas

State or Province of Residence:: CA

Country of Residence:: USA Citizenship Country:: USA

Inventor Seven Given Name:: Kevin R

Family Name:: Holme

Postal Address Line One:: 13655 Lanfair Road

City:: San Diego

State or Province:: CA

Country:: USA

Postal or Zip Code:: 92130 City of Residence:: San Diego

State or Province of Residence:: CA

Country of Residence:: USA Citizenship Country:: USA

Inventor Eight Given Name:: Michael C

Family Name:: Griffith

Postal Address Line One:: 5676 Greenshade Road

City:: San Diego

State or Province:: CA

Country:: USA

Postal or Zip Code:: 92121 City of Residence:: San Diego

State or Province of Residence:: CA

Country of Residence:: USA Citizenship Country:: USA

CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

Name Line One:: CAMPBELL & FLORES LLP

Name Line Two:: 4370 La Jolla Village Drive

Address Line One:: 7th Floor

City:: San Diego

State or Province:: California

Country:: USA

Postal or Zip Code:: 92122 Telephone One:: (858) 535-9001

Fax One:: (858) 535-8949

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Title Line One:: TRIAMINE DERIVATIVE MELANOCORTIN RECEPTO

Title Line Two:: R LIGANDS AND METHODS OF USING SAME

Total Drawing Sheets:: 5
Formal Drawings?:: No
Application Type:: Utilit

Application Type:: Utility Docket Number:: P-HP 3808

Secrecy Order in Parent Appl.?:: No

REPRESENTATIVE INFORMATION

Registration Number One:: 31815
Registration Number Two:: 34949
Registration Number Three:: 36933
Registration Number Four:: 44048
Registration Number Five:: 45201
Registration Number Six:: 39200
Registration Number Seven:: 38444
Registration Number Eight:: 37915
Registration Number Nine:: 41029

Source:: PrintEFS Version 1.0.1

APPLICATION

for

UNITED STATES LETTERS PATENT

on

TRIAMINE DERIVATIVE MELANOCORTIN RECEPTOR LIGANDS AND METHODS OF USING SAME

by

Karen J. Watson-Straughan

Timothy C. Gahman

Ming Qi

Christa Schoner

James E. Macdonald

Michael J. Green

Kevin R. Holme

and

Michael C. Griffith

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING BY "EXPRESS MAIL"
"EXPRESS MAIL" MAILING LABEL NUMBER: EK848916858US
DATE OF DEPOSIT: August 4, 2000

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PAPER OR FEE IS BEING
DEPOSITED WITH THE UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE
"EXPRESS MAIL POST OFFICE TO ADDRESSEE" SERVICE UNDER
37 C.F.R. 1.10 ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE, AND IS
ADDRESSED TO: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231.

BRIAN HO

(TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OR PERSON MAILING PAPER OR FEE)

(SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAILING PAPER OR FEE)

Sheets of Drawings: 5

Attorneys

Docket No.: P-HP 3808

CAMPBELL & FLORES LLP
4370 La Jolla Village Drive, Suite 700
San Diego, California 92122
USPTO CUSTOMER NO. 23601

TRIAMINE DERIVATIVE MELANOCORTIN RECEPTOR LIGANDS AND METHODS OF USING SAME

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates generally to the fields of medicinal chemistry and molecular pathology and, more specifically, to novel triamine derivatives and their use as melanocortin receptor ligands and as agents for controlling obesity, sexual dysfunction or inflammation.

10 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The melanocortin (MC) receptors are a group of cell surface proteins that mediate a variety of physiological effects, including regulation of adrenal gland function such as production of the glucocorticoids 15 cortisol and aldosterone; control of melanocyte growth and pigment production; thermoregulation; immunomodulation; analgesia; obesity; feeding disorders; and sexual dysfunction. Five distinct MC receptors have been cloned and are expressed in a variety of tissues, including melanocytes, adrenal cortex, brain, gut, 20 placenta, skeletal muscle, lung, spleen, thymus, bone marrow, pituitary, gonads and adipose tissue (Tatro, Neuroimmunomodulation 3:259-284 (1996)). Three MC receptors, MCR-1, MCR-3 and MCR-4, are expressed in brain 25 tissue (Xia et al., <u>Neuroreport</u> 6:2193-2196 (1995)).

A variety of ligands termed melanocortins function as agonists that stimulate the activity of MC receptors. The melanocortins include melanocyte-stimulating hormones (MSH) such as α -MSH, β -MSH and γ -MSH, as well as adrenocorticotropic hormone

(ACTH). Individual ligands can bind to multiple MC receptors with differing relative affinities. The variety of ligands and MC receptors with differential tissue-specific expression likely provides the molecular basis for the diverse physiological effects of melanocortins and MC receptors. For example, α-MSH antagonizes the actions of immunological substances such as cytokines and acts to modulate fever, inflammation and immune responses (Catania and Lipton, Annals N. Y. Acad.
10 Sci. 680:412-423 (1993)).

More recently, the role of specific MC receptors in some of the physiological effects described above for MC receptors has been elucidated. For example, MCR-1 is involved in pain and inflammation. MCR-1 mRNA is expressed in neutrophils (Catania et al., Peptides 17:675-679 (1996)). The anti-inflammatory agent α -MSH was found to inhibit migration of neutrophils. Thus, the presence of MCR-1 in neutrophils correlates with the anti-inflammatory activity of α -MSH.

20 An interesting link of MC receptors to regulation of food intake and obesity has recently been described. The brain MC receptor MCR-4 has been shown to function in the regulation of body weight and food intake. Mice in which MCR-4 has been knocked out exhibit weight gain (Huszar et al., Cell 88:131-141 (1997)). In addition, injecting synthetic peptides that mimic melanocortins and bind to MCR-4 into the brain of normal and mutant obese mice caused suppressed feeding (Fan et al., Nature 385:165-168 (1997)). These results indicate that the brain MC receptor MCR-4 functions in regulating food intake and body weight.

Due to the varied physiological activities of MC receptors, high affinity ligands of MC receptors could be used to exploit the varied physiological responses of MC receptors by functioning as potential therapeutic agents or as lead compounds for the development of therapeutic agents. Furthermore, due to the effect of MC receptors on the activity of various cytokines, high affinity MC receptor ligands could also be used to regulate cytokine activity.

Thus, there exists a need for ligands that bind to MC receptors with high affinity for use in altering MC receptor activity. The present invention satisfies this need and provides related advantages as well.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The invention provides triamine derivative melanocortin receptor ligands of the formula:

$$R_8$$
 R_8
 R_8

wherein R_1 to R_8 and n have the meanings provided below. The invention further provides methods of using the ligands to alter or regulate the activity of a melanocortin receptor.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 shows a general reaction scheme for synthesis of triamine derivatives.

Figure 2 shows a more specific reaction scheme for synthesis of triamine derivatives, wherein the R_7 and R_8 groups are further delineated.

Figure 3 shows another more specific reaction scheme for synthesis of triamine derivatives, wherein the R_7 and R_8 groups are further delineated.

Figure 4 shows the acute hypophagic effect of a triamine derivative (TRG 6603 #3) administered intraperitoneally (IP) to rats.

Figure 5 shows the acute hypophagic effect of a triamine derivative (TRG 6603 #3) administered intracerebroventricularly (ICV) to rats.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The invention provides triamine derivative compounds, as well as combinatorial libraries of such compounds. The invention further provides triamine

20 derivative ligands for MC receptors and methods of using such ligands to alter the activity of a MC receptor. The invention also provides MC receptor triamine derivative ligands that are useful for regulating cytokine activity and treating sexual dysfunction or body weight in a subject.

Specifically, the invention provides compounds and combinatorial libraries of the formula:

$$R_{8}$$
 R_{1}
 R_{2}
 R_{3}
 R_{4}
 R_{5}

wherein:

5 the dotted lines indicate that the depicted ring is phenyl or cyclohexyl;

n is 0, 1 or 2;

 R_1 to R_5 are, independently, a hydrogen atom, halo, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, nitro, C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl, C_7 to C_{12} phenylalkyl, C_7 to C_{12} 10 substituted phenylalkyl, C_3 to C_7 cycloalkyl, C_3 to C_7 substituted cycloalkyl, C_{5} to C_{7} cycloalkenyl, C_{5} to C_{7} substituted cycloalkenyl, phenyl, substituted phenyl, naphthyl, substituted naphthyl, C_1 to C_6 alkoxy, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkoxy, phenoxy, substituted phenoxy, C_1 to C_6 15 alkylthio, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkylthio, C_1 to C_6 alkylsulfonyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkylsulfonyl, phenylthio, substituted phenylthio, phenylsulfonyl, substituted phenylsulfonyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino 20 or (disubstituted)amino; and when any one of adjacent

position pairs R_1 and R_2 , R_2 and R_3 , and R_3 and R_4 and R_4 and R_5 together form one of the following groups: phenyl, substituted phenyl, heterocycle and substituted heterocycle, where such group is fused to the phenyl ring depicted in the above formula such that a bicyclic ring results;

 R_6 is a hydrogen atom, C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl, C_7 to C_{12} phenylalkyl, C_7 to C_{12} substituted phenylalkyl, C_{11} to C_{16} naphthylalkyl or C_{11} to C_{16} substituted naphthylalkyl;

where R₇ is absent, R₈ together with the attached nitrogen depicted in the above formula form a substituted heterocycle or a substituted cyclic C₃ to C₇ heteroalkylene, wherein at least one of said substitution is the formula -D-E, wherein D may be absent or present and, if present, is C₁ to C₆ alkylene or C₁ to C₆ substituted alkylene; and E is amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino or (disubstituted) amino group; and

- where R_7 is a hydrogen atom, C_1 to C_6 alkyl or C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl, R_8 is the formula X-CH-Y, wherein the attached nitrogen depicted in the above formula is attached to the carbon atom of the formula X-CH-Y, and wherein X is a hydrogen atom, C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl, C_7 to C_{12} phenylalkyl, C_7 to C_{12}
 - substituted alky1, C_7 to C_{12} phenylalky1, C_7 to C_{12} substituted phenylalky1, phenyl, substituted phenyl, naphthyl or substituted naphthyl, and Y is the formula $(CH_2)_n$ -Z, wherein n is 1 to 6 and Z is amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected
- 30 (monosubstituted) amino or (disubstituted) amino; or

a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

In another embodiment, where R_1 to R_5 and R_7 are each hydrogen and R_8 is the formula X-CH-Y, X is benzyl and Y is -CH₂-amino, R_6 is not benzyl.

In an additional embodiment, the ring depicted in the above formula is phenyl. In another embodiment, the ring is cyclohexyl.

 $\mbox{In a further embodiment, at least one of R_1 to R_5 is not hydrogen.} \label{eq:R5}$

The invention also provides compounds and libraries wherein R_6 is as described above, provided that R_6 is not benzyl.

The invention further provides compounds and libraries wherein R₁ to R₅ are, independently, a hydrogen atom, halo, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, nitro, C₁ to C₆ alkyl, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkyl, phenyl, substituted phenyl, C₁ to C₆ alkylthio, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkylthio, C₁ to C₆ alkylsulfonyl, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkylsulfonyl, C₁ to C₆ alkoxy, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkoxy, phenoxy, substituted phenoxy, amino, (monosubstituted) amino or (disubstituted) amino.

The invention also provides compounds and libraries wherein R_6 is C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl, C_7 to C_{12} phenylalkyl or C_7 to C_{12} substituted phenylalkyl.

Also provided are compounds and libraries wherein R_7 is absent and R_8 together with the attached nitrogen depicted in the above formula form a substituted heterocycle or a substituted cyclic C_3 to C_7

30 heteroalkylene, wherein at least one of said substitution

is the formula -D-E, wherein D is C_1 to C_6 alkylene and E is amino, (monosubstituted) amino or (disubstituted) amino.

In another embodiment, R_7 is a hydrogen atom and R_8 is the formula X-CH-Y, wherein the attached nitrogen depicted in the above formula is attached to the carbon atom of the formula X-CH-Y, and wherein X is C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl, C_7 to C_{12} phenylalkyl or C_7 to C_{12} substituted phenylalkyl and Y is the formula $-(CH_2)_m$ -Z, wherein m is 1 or 2 and Z is amino, (monosubstituted)amino or (disubstituted)amino.

In an additional embodiment, R₁ to R₅ are, independently, a hydrogen atom, methyl, isopropyl, hydroxy, ethoxy, methoxy, butoxy, phenoxy, chloro, fluoro, bromo, nitro, trifluoromethyl, phenyl, methylthio, trifluoromethylthio, trifluoromethoxy, methylsulfonyl or dimethylamino.

The invention also provides compounds and libraries wherein R_2 and R_3 form a phenyl or substituted phenyl that is fused to the phenyl depicted in the above 20 formula.

The invention additionally provides compounds and libraries wherein R₆ is benzyl, 4-(iodophenyl)methyl, 4-(chlorophenyl)methyl, 4-(bromophenyl)methyl, 2-(methoxyphenyl)methyl, 3-(methoxyphenyl)methyl, 4-(ethoxyphenyl)methyl, 4-(propoxyphenyl)methyl, 4-(ethylphenyl)methyl, 4-(isopropylphenyl)methyl, 4-(isobutylphenyl)methyl, 4-(trifluoromethylphenyl)methyl, 3,4-(dimethoxyphenyl)methyl, 4-(t-butylphenyl)methyl, 4-(2-(1-piperidyl)ethoxy)phenylmethyl,

4-((3,3-dimethyl)butoxyphenyl)methyl,

```
4-((3-methyl)butoxyphenyl)methyl,
4-((2-dimethylamino)ethoxyphenyl)methyl, 2-phenethyl,
2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl, 3-indolylmethyl,
4-(biphenyl)methyl, 1-naphthylmethyl, 2-naphthylmethyl,
5 diphenylmethyl, 3,4-dichlorophenylmethyl or
2-methoxyethyl.
```

In addition, the invention provides compounds and libraries wherein R_7 is absent and R_8 together with the nitrogen depicted in the above formula is 3-(aminomethyl)-7-hydroxyisoquinolyl, 3-(aminomethyl)isoquinolyl, 2-(aminomethyl)pyrrolidyl, trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidyl, 4-aminomethyl1-4-hydroxypyrrolidyl, 2-(aminomethyl)2-(aminomethyl)piperidyl.

15 The invention further provides compounds and libraries wherein R_7 is a hydrogen atom and R_8 is the formula X-CH-Y, wherein Y is aminomethyl and X is 3-guanidinopropyl, 2-aminoethyl, 3-(methylamino)propyl, 4-aminobutyl, hydroxymethyl, 4-nitrophenylmethyl, benzyl, 20 3-(aminomethyl)phenylmethyl, 4-(aminomethyl)phenylmethyl, 4-hydroxyphenylmethyl, 3-pyridylmethyl, 4-pyridylmethyl, 2-thienylmethyl, butyl, 2-(ethylamino)ethyl, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl, 3-(dimethylamino)propyl, 4-(dimethylamino)butyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 25 3-hydroxypropyl, 1-methylethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, methoxymethyl, 2-pyridylmethyl, 2-methylsulfonylethyl, thiomethyl, 2-(methylthio)ethyl, 1-methyl-1-thioethyl, ethyl, 4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethylamino)butyl, aminomethyl, methylaminomethyl, dimethylaminomethyl, ethylaminomethyl, 30 butylaminomethyl, 2,2-dimethylpropylaminoethyl, benzylaminoethyl, 2-phenethylaminomethyl, 3-phenylpropylaminomethyl, cyclohexylmethylaminomethyl, 2-cyclohexylethylaminomethyl, 4-hydroxybutylaminomethyl,

```
5-hydroxypentylaminomethyl,
    2-methoxyaminoethylaminomethyl,
    3-methoxypropylaminomethyl, 2-phenoxyethylaminomethyl,
    2-(2-methoxy) ethoxyethylaminomethyl,
 5 2-thienylsulfonylaminomethyl,
    4-(methoxy) phenylsufonylaminomethyl,
    phenylsulfonylaminomethyl,
    4-(butoxy) phenylsulfonylaminomethyl.
    methylsulfonylaminomethyl, 3-(4-morpholinyl)propyl,
10 3-cyclopropylaminopropyl,
    3-(tetrahydofurfurylamino)propyl,
    3-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)propyl,
    3-(1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethylamino)propyl,
    3-(N-(2-hydroxyethyl)methylamino)propyl,
15 3-(N-(cyclohexyl)methylamino)propyl,
    2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl, 2-cyclopropylaminoethyl,
    2-(tetrahydrofurfurylamino)ethyl,
    2-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)ethyl,
    2-(1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethylamino)ethyl,
20
   2-(N-(2-hydroxyethyl)methylamino)ethyl,
    2-(N-(cyclohexyl)methylamino)ethyl, 4-ethylaminobutyl,
    4-(2-methoxyethylamino)butyl, 3-ethylaminopropyl,
    3-(2-methoxyethylamino)propyl,
    3-pyridylmethylaminomethyl, 3-(methylamino)propyl, 3-
25
    aminopropyl, 3-(butylamino)propyl, 3-(2,2-
    dimethylpropylamino)propyl, 3-(phenylmethylamino)propyl,
    3-(2-phenylethylamino)propyl, 3-(3-
    phenylpropylamino)propyl, 3-(2-
    cyclohexylethylamino)propyl, 3-(3-
30 pridylmethylamino)propyl, 3-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl,
    3-(4-hydroxybutylamino)propyl, 3-(5-
    hydroxypentylamino)propyl, 3-(2-
    phenyoxyethylamino)propyl, 3-(methylamino)propyl, 4-
    aminobutyl, 4-(butylamino)butyl, 4-(2,2-
35
   dimethylpropylamino) butyl, 4-(phenylmethylaminom) butyl,
```

4-(2-phenylethylamino) butyl, 4-(3-phenylpropylamino) butyl, 4-(cyclohexylmethylamino) butyl, 4-(2-cyclohexylethylamino) butyl, 4-(3-pridylmethylamio) butyl, 4-(3-methoxypropylamino) butyl, 4-(4-hydroxybutylamino) butyl, 4-(5-hydroxybutylamino) butyl, 4-(2-phenyoxyethylamino) butyl or 4-((2-(2-methoxy)ethoxy)ethylamino) butyl.

The invention also provides a method of altering the activity of a melanocortin receptor in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of a melanocortin receptor ligand, wherein said melanocortin receptor ligand comprises one of the compounds described above.

The method includes increasing the activity of a melanocortin receptor. The method of the invention also includes decreasing the activity of a melanocortin receptor. Melanocortin receptors whose activity on be increased or decreased include MC-1, MC-2, MC-3, MC-4 and MC-5.

Unless otherwise indicated, in the above formula the stereochemistry of chiral centers associated with the R^1 through R^8 groups can independently be in the R or S configuration, or a mixture of the two.

As used herein, the term "ene" (such as alkylene) denotes that the "ene" group connects together two separate additional groups.

As used herein, the term "alkyl" (such as C_1 to C_9 alkyl or C_1 to C_6 alkyl) denotes such radicals as methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, tert-amyl, hexyl and the like up to

chains of nine carbon atoms. Preferably, the compounds have C_1 to C_8 , more preferably C_1 to C_6 and even more preferably C_1 to C_3 carbon chains. Most preferred is methyl.

The term "alkenyl" (such as C₂ to C₉ alkenyl, C₂ to C₇ alkenyl or C₂ to C₆ alkenyl) denotes such radicals as vinyl, allyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-pentenyl, 4-pentenyl, 2-hexenyl, 3-hexenyl, 4-hexenyl, 5-hexenyl, 2-heptenyl, 3-heptenyl, 4-heptenyl, 5-heptenyl, 6-heptenyl, as well as dienes and trienes of straight and branched chains.

The term "alkynyl" (such as C_2 to C_9 alkynyl or C_2 to C_7 alkynyl) denotes such radicals as ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl, pentynyl, hexynyl, heptynyl, as well as di- and tri-ynes of straight and branched chains.

The terms "substituted alkyl," "substituted alkenyl," and "substituted alkynyl," denote that the above alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups are substituted by one or more, and preferably one or two, halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, oxo, protected oxo, 20 cyclohexyl, naphthyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino, (disubstituted) amino, guanidino, heterocyclic ring, substituted heterocyclic ring, imidazolyl, indolyl, pyrrolidinyl, C_1 to C_7 alkoxy, C_1 to C_7 acyl, C_1 to C_7 acyloxy, nitro, C_1 to C_7 alkyl ester, carboxy, protected carboxy, carbamoyl, carboxamide, protected carboxamide, $N-(C_1 \text{ to } C_6 \text{ alkyl}) \text{ carboxamide, protected } N-(C_1 \text{ to } C_6)$ alkyl) carboxamide, $N, N-di(C_1 \text{ to } C_6 \text{ alkyl})$ carboxamide, cyano, C₁ to C₆ alkylsulfonylamino, phenylsulfonylamino, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkylsulfonylamino, substituted

phenylsulfonylamino, thio, C_1 to C_4 alkylthio, C_1 to C_6

alkylsulfonyl, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkylsulfonyl, phenylsulfonyl, substituted phenylsulfonyl, heterocyclic sulfonyl or substituted heterocyclic sulfonyl groups. The substituted alkyl groups may be substituted once or more, and preferably once or twice, with the same or with different substituents.

Examples of the above substituted alkyl groups include the nitromethyl, chloromethyl, hydroxymethyl, tetrahydropyranyloxymethyl, trityloxymethyl,

10 propionyloxymethyl, amino, methylamino, aminomethyl, dimethylamino, carboxymethyl, allyloxycarbonylmethyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, t-butoxymethyl, acetoxymethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, iodomethyl, trifluoromethyl, 6-hydroxyhexyl, 2,4-dichloro(n-butyl), 2-aminopropyl, chloroethyl, bromoethyl, fluoroethyl, iodoethyl, chloropropyl, bromopropyl, fluoropropyl, iodopropyl and the like.

Examples of the above substituted alkenyl groups include styrenyl, 3-chloro-propen-1-yl, 3-chloro-buten-1-yl, 3-methoxy-propen-2-yl, 3-phenyl-buten-2-yl, 1-cyano-buten-3-yl and the like. The geometrical isomerism is not critical, and all geometrical isomers for a given substituted alkenyl can be used.

Examples of the above substituted alkynyl groups include phenylacetylen-1-yl, 1-phenyl-2-propyn-1-yl and the like.

The term "oxo" denotes a carbon atom bonded to two additional carbon atoms substituted with an oxygen atom doubly bonded to the carbon atom, thereby forming a ketone moiety.

The term "protected oxo" denotes a carbon atom bonded to two additional carbon atoms substituted with two alkoxy groups or twice bonded to a substituted diol moiety, thereby forming an acyclic or cyclic ketal 5 moiety.

The term " C_1 to C_6 alkoxy" as used herein denotes groups such as methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, t-butoxy and like groups. Preferred alkoxy groups are methoxy, ethoxy and propoxy. The term " C_1 to C_6 substituted alkoxy" as used herein denotes a " C_1 to C_6 alkoxy" that is substituted as described above regarding a " C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl." The terms "phenoxy" and "substituted phenoxy" should be similarly understood.

The term ${}^{{}^{{}}}C_1$ to C_7 acyloxy" denotes herein groups such as formyloxy, acetoxy, propionyloxy, butyryloxy, pentanoyloxy, hexanoyloxy, heptanoyloxy and the like.

Similarly, the term ${}^{{}^{{}^{{}}}}C_1$ to C_7 acyl ${}^{{}^{{}^{{}}}}$ encompasses 20 groups such as formyl, acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, pentanoyl, pivaloyl, hexanoyl, heptanoyl, benzoyl and the like. Preferred acyl groups are acetyl and benzoyl.

The term ${}^{{}^{{}}}$ C $_3$ to C $_7$ cycloalkyl" includes the cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or cycloheptyl rings. The substituent term ${}^{{}^{{}}}$ C $_3$ to C $_7$ substituted cycloalkyl" indicates the above cycloalkyl rings substituted by one or two halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, C $_1$ to C $_6$ alkyl, C $_1$ to C $_7$ alkoxy, oxo, protected oxo, (monosubstituted)amino,

30 (disubstituted) amino, trifluoromethyl, carboxy, protected

20

carboxy, phenyl, substituted phenyl, amino, or protected amino groups.

The term "C₅ to C₇ cycloalkenyl" indicates a 1,2, or 3-cyclopentenyl ring, a 1,2,3 or 4-cyclohexenyl 5 ring or a 1,2,3,4 or 5-cycloheptenyl ring, while the term "substituted C_5 to C_7 cycloalkenyl" denotes the above C_5 to C₇ cycloalkenyl rings substituted by a C₁ to C₆ alkyl radical, halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, C₁ to C₇ alkoxy, trifluoromethyl, carboxy, protected carboxy, oxo, 10 protected oxo, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino (disubstituted) amino, phenyl, substituted phenyl, amino, or protected amino.

The term "heterocyclic ring" or "heterocycle" denotes optionally substituted five-membered, membered or seven-membered rings that have 1 to 4 heteroatoms, such as oxygen, sulfur and/or nitrogen, in particular nitrogen, either alone or in conjunction with sulfur or oxygen ring atoms. These five-membered, sixmembered or seven-membered rings may be saturated, fully saturated or partially unsaturated, with fully saturated rings being preferred. An "aminoalkyl-substituted heterocyclic ring" means any one of the above-described heterocyclic rings is substituted with at least one aminoalkyl group. Preferred heterocyclic rings include 25 morpholino, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, tetrahydrofurano, pyrrolo, tetrahydrothiophen-yl, diazapino, thiomorpholino, thiazapino-S,S-dioxide, thiomorpholino-S, S-dioxide and thiazolidino-S, S-dioxide.

The term "substituted heterocyclic ring" or 30 "substituted heterocycle" means the above-described heterocyclic ring is substituted with, for example, one or more, and preferably one or two, substituents which

are the same or different and can be halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, cyano, nitro, C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_7 alkoxy, C_1 to C_7 acyl, C_1 to C_7 acyloxy, carboxy, protected carboxy, carboxymethyl, protected carboxymethyl,

- hydroxymethyl, protected hydroxymethyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino, (disubstituted) amino, carboxamide, protected carboxamide, $N-(C_1 \text{ to } C_6 \text{ alkyl})$ carboxamide, protected $N-(C_1 \text{ to } C_6 \text{ to } C_6$
- alkyl)carboxamide, N, N-di(C_1 to C_6 alkyl), trifluoromethyl, C_1 to C_6 alkylsulfonyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkylsulfonyl, phenylsulfonyl, substituted phenylsulfonyl, phenylthio, substituted phenylthio, C_1 to C_6 alkylthio, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkylthio, N-((C_1 to C_6
- 15 alkyl)sulfonyl)amino or N-(phenylsulfonyl)amino groups. The term "aminoalkylsubstituted heterocyclic ring" is a heterocyclic ring substituted with at least one aminoalkyl group and the term "substituted aminoalkylsubstituted heterocyclic ring" is an
- 20 aminoalkylsubstituted heterocyclic ring substituted with one or more of the above identified substituents for a substituted heterocyclic ring.

The abbreviation "Ar" stands for an aryl group.
Aryl groups which can be used with present invention

25 include phenyl, substituted phenyl, as defined above,
heteroaryl, and substituted heteroaryl. The term
"heteroaryl" means a heterocyclic aromatic derivative
which is a five-membered or six-membered ring system
having from 1 to 4 heteroatoms, such as oxygen, sulfur

30 and/or nitrogen, in particular nitrogen, either alone or
in conjunction with sulfur or oxygen ring atoms.
Examples of heteroaryls include pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl,
and pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolo, furano, oxazolo,
isoxazolo, thiazolo and the like.

20

25

The term "substituted heteroaryl" means the above-described heteroaryl is substituted with, for example, one or more, and preferably one or two, substituents which are the same or different which can be 5 halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, cyano, nitro, C₁ to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_7 alkoxy, C_1 to C_7 acyl, C_1 to C_7 acyloxy, carboxy, protected carboxy, carboxymethyl, protected carboxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, protected hydroxymethyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino, (disubstituted) amino carboxamide, protected carboxamide, $N-(C_1 \text{ to } C_6 \text{ alkyl}) \text{ carboxamide,}$ protected N-(C $_1$ to C $_6$ alkyl)carboxamide, N, N-di(C $_1$ to C $_6$ alkyl) , trifluoromethyl, C_1 to C_6 alkylsulfonyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkylsulfonyl, phenylsulfonyl, substituted 15 phenylsulfonyl, phenylthio, substituted phenylthio, C_1 to C_6 alkylthio, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkylthio, N-((C_1 to C_6 alkyl)sulfonyl)amino or N-(phenylsulfonyl)amino groups.

The terms " C_7 to C_{12} phenylalkyl" and " C_{11} to C_{16} substituted naphthylalkyl" denotes a C_1 to C_6 alkyl group substituted at any position by a phenyl or naphthyl ring, respectively. Examples of such a group include benzyl, 2-phenethyl, 3-phenyl(n-propyl), 4-phenylhexyl, 3phenyl(n-amyl), 3-phenyl(sec-butyl) and the like. Preferred C_7 to C_{12} phenylalkyl groups are benzyl and phenethyl.

The terms " C_7 to C_{12} substituted phenylalkyl" and " C_{11} to C_{16} substituted naphthylalkyl" denotes such a group substituted on the C_1 to C_6 alkyl portion with one or more, and preferably one or two, groups chosen from halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, oxo, protected oxo, amino, protected amino, monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino, (disubstituted) amino, guanidino, heterocyclic ring, substituted heterocyclic ring, C_1 to C_7 alkoxy, C_1 to C_7 acyl, C_1 to C_7 acyloxy, nitro, carboxy, protected carboxy, carbamoyl, carboxamide, protected carboxamide, $N-(C_1$ to C_6 alkyl)carboxamide, protected $N-(C_1$ to C_6 alkyl)carboxamide, $N-(C_1$ to C_6

- dialkyl)carboxamide, cyano, $N-(C_1 \text{ to } C_6 \text{ alkylsulfonyl})$ amino, thiol, $C_1 \text{ to } C_4 \text{ alkylthio, } C_1 \text{ to } C_4$ alkylsulfonyl groups; and/or the phenyl or naphthyl group may be substituted with one or more, and preferably one or two, substituents chosen from halogen, hydroxy,
- 10 protected hydroxy, cyano, nitro, C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_7 alkoxy, C_1 to C_7 acyl, C_1 to C_7 acyloxy, carboxy, protected carboxy, carboxymethyl, protected carboxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, protected hydroxymethyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected
- (monosubstituted) amino, (disubstituted) amino, carboxamide, protected carboxamide, N-(C_1 to C_6 alkyl) carboxamide, protected N-(C_1 to C_6 alkyl) carboxamide, N, N-di(C_1 to C_6 alkyl) carboxamide, trifluoromethyl, N-((C_1 to C_6 alkyl) sulfonyl) amino, N-(phenylsulfonyl) amino or a
- 20 phenyl group, substituted or unsubstituted, for a resulting biphenyl group. The substituted alkyl or phenyl or naphthyl groups may be substituted with one or more, and preferably one or two, substituents which can be the same or different.

25

Examples of the term " C_7 to C_{12} substituted phenylalkyl" include groups such as 2-phenyl-1-chloroethyl, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl, 4-(2,6-dihydroxy phenyl)-n-hexyl,

4-(2,6-dihydroxy phenyl)-n-hexyl,

2-(5-cyano-3-methoxyphenyl)-n-pentyl,

3-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-n-propyl, 4-chloro-3-aminobenzyl,

6-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-carboxy(n-hexyl),

5-(4-aminomethylphenyl)-3-(aminomethyl)-n-pentyl,

5-phenyl-3-oxo-n-pent-1-yl and the like.

results.

The term "substituted phenyl" specifies a phenyl group substituted with one or more, and preferably one or two, moieties chosen from the groups consisting of halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, cyano, nitro, C₁ to C₆ alkyl, C₁ to C₇ alkoxy, C₁ to C₇ acyl, C₁ to C₇ acyloxy, carboxy, protected carboxy, carboxymethyl protected

carboxy, protected carboxy, carboxymethyl, protected carboxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, protected hydroxymethyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted)amino, protected (monosubstituted)amino, (disubstituted)amino,

10 carboxamide, protected carboxamide, N-(C₁ to C₆
 alkyl)carboxamide, protected N-(C₁ to C₆
 alkyl)carboxamide, N, N-di(C₁ to C₆ alkyl)carboxamide,
 trifluoromethyl, N-((C₁ to C₆ alkyl)sulfonyl)amino,
 N-(phenylsulfonyl)amino or phenyl, substituted or
15 unsubstituted, such that, for example, a biphenyl

Examples of the term "substituted phenyl" include a mono- or di(halo) phenyl group such as 2, 3 or 4-chlorophenyl, 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 2,5-dichlorophenyl, 20 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2, 3 or 4-bromophenyl, 3,4-dibromophenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 2, 3 or 4-fluorophenyl and the like; a mono or di(hydroxy)phenyl group such as 2, 3 or 4-hydroxyphenyl, 2,4-dihydroxyphenyl, the protected-hydroxy derivatives 25 thereof and the like; a nitrophenyl group such as 2, 3 or 4-nitrophenyl; a cyanophenyl group, for example, 2, 3 or 4-cyanophenyl; a mono- or di(alkyl)phenyl group such as 2, 3 or 4-methylphenyl, 2,4-dimethylphenyl, 2, 3 or 4-(iso-propyl)phenyl, 2, 3 or 4-ethylphenyl, 2, 3 or 4-(n-propyl) phenyl and the like; a mono or 30

di(alkoxyl)phenyl and the like; a mono or di(alkoxyl)phenyl group, for example,

2,6-dimethoxyphenyl, 2, 3 or 4-methoxyphenyl, 2, 3 or

4-ethoxyphenyl, 2, 3 or 4-(isopropoxy)phenyl, 2, 3 or

4-(t-butoxy)phenyl, 3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl and the

like; 2, 3 or 4-trifluoromethylphenyl; a mono- or dicarboxyphenyl or (protected carboxy)phenyl group such as 2, 3 or 4-carboxyphenyl or 2,4-di(protected carboxy) phenyl; a mono-or di(hydroxymethyl) phenyl or 5 (protected hydroxymethyl) phenyl such as 2, 3, or 4-(protected hydroxymethyl)phenyl or 3,4-di(hydroxymethyl)phenyl; a mono- or di(aminomethyl)phenyl or (protected aminomethyl)phenyl such as 2, 3 or 4-(aminomethyl) phenyl or 2,4-(protected 10 aminomethyl)phenyl; or a mono- or di(N-(methylsulfonylamino))phenyl such as 2, 3 or 4-(N-(methylsulfonylamino))phenyl. Also, the term "substituted phenyl" represents disubstituted phenyl groups wherein the substituents are different, for 15 example, 3-methyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-methoxy-4-bromophenyl, 4-ethyl-2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxy-4-nitrophenyl, 2-hydroxy 4-chlorophenyl and the like.

Phenylthio, phenyl sulfoxide, phenylsulfonyl
and phenylsulfonylamino compounds are known in the art
and these terms have their art recognized definition. By
"substituted phenylthio," "substituted phenyl sulfoxide,"
"substituted phenylsulfonyl" and "substituted
phenylsulfonylamino" is meant that the phenyl can be
substituted as described above in relation to
"substituted phenyl."

The term "substituted aniline" specifies an aniline group substituted with one or more, and preferably one or two, moieties chosen from the groups consisting of halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, cyano, nitro, C₁ to C₆ alkyl, C₁ to C₇ alkoxy, C₁ to C₇ acyl, C₁ to C₇ acyloxy, carboxy, protected carboxy, carboxymethyl, protected carboxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, protected

hydroxymethyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino, (disubstituted) amino, carboxamide, protected carboxamide, $N-(C_1 \text{ to } C_6 \text{ alkyl}) \text{ carboxamide}$, protected $N-(C_1 \text{ to } C_6 \text{ alkyl}) \text{ carboxamide}$, $N-\text{di}(C_1 \text{ to } C_6 \text{ alkyl}) \text{ carboxamide}$, trifluoromethyl, $N-((C_1 \text{ to } C_6 \text{ alkyl}) \text{ sulfonyl}) \text{ amino}$ and N-(phenylsulfonyl) amino.

Examples of substituted aniline include 2fluoroanilinyl, 3-fluoroanilinyl, 4-fluoroanilinyl, 2-10 chloroanilinyl, 3-chloroanilinyl, 4-chloroanilinyl, 2bromoanilinyl, 3-bromoanilinyl, 4-bromoanilinyl, 2methoxyanilinyl, 3-methoxyanilinyl, 4-methoxyanilinyl, 2hydroxyanilinyl, 3-hydroxyanilinyl, 4-hydroxyanilinyl, 2carboethoxyanilinyl, 3-carboethoxyanilinyl, 4carboethoxyanilinyl, 2-trifluoromethylanilinyl, 3-15 trifluoromethylanilinyl, 4-trifluoromethylanilinyl, 2dimethylaminoanilinyl, 3-dimethylaminoanilinyl, 4dimethylaminoanilinyl, 2-phenoxyanilinyl, 3phenoxyanilinyl, 4-phenoxyanilinyl, 3,4-20 methylenedioxyanilinyl, 2,3-methylenedioxyanilinyl, 2,3difluoroanilinyl, 2,3-dibromoanilinyl, 3,4-dibromoanilinyl, 2,3-dimethoxyanilinyl, 3,4-dimethoxyanilinyl, 1-amino-5, 6, 7, 8-tetrahydronaphthyl, 2-hydroxy-3-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl, 25 2-aminonaphthyl, 1-amino-4-chloronaphthyl, 1-amino-4-bromonaphthyl, 5-amino-1-hydroxynaphthyl, 1-amino-2-hydroxynaphthyl, 5-aminoindanyl, 1-aminofluorenyl, 2-aminofluorenyl and N-methylanilinyl.

30 The term "substituted naphthyl" specifies a naphthyl group substituted with one or more, and preferably one or two, moieties either on the same ring or on different rings chosen from the groups consisting

of halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, cyano, nitro, C₁ to C₆ alkyl, C₁ to C₇ alkoxy, C₁ to C₇ acyl, C₁ to C₇ acyloxy, carboxy, protected carboxy, carboxymethyl, protected carboxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, protected hydroxymethyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted)amino, protected (monosubstituted)amino, (disubstituted)amino, carboxamide, protected carboxamide, N-(C₁ to C₆ alkyl)carboxamide, protected N-(C₁ to C₆ alkyl)carboxamide, trifluoromethyl, N-((C₁ to C₆ alkyl)sulfonyl)amino or N-(phenylsulfonyl)amino.

Examples of the term "substituted naphthyl" include a mono or di(halo) naphthyl group such as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-chloronaphthyl, 2, 6-dichloronaphthyl, 2, 15 5-dichloronaphthyl, 3, 4-dichloronaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-bromonaphthyl, 3, 4-dibromonaphthyl, 3-chloro-4-fluoronaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-fluoronaphthyl and the like; a mono or di(hydroxy)naphthyl group such as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-hydroxynaphthyl, 2, 4-20 dihydroxynaphthyl, the protected-hydroxy derivatives thereof and the like; a nitronaphthyl group such as 3- or 4-nitronaphthyl; a cyanonaphthyl group, for example, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-cyanonaphthyl; a mono- or di(alkyl)naphthyl group such as 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8methylnaphthyl, 1, 2, 4-dimethylnaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 25 6, 7 or 8-(isopropyl)naphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-ethylnaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-(n-propyl) naphthyl and the like; a mono or di(alkoxy) naphthyl group, for example, 2, 6-dimethoxynaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 30 8-methoxynaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-ethoxynaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-(isopropoxy)naphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-(t-butoxy)naphthyl, 3-ethoxy-4-methoxynaphthyl and the

```
like; 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-trifluoromethylnaphthyl; a mono- or dicarboxynaphthyl or (protected carboxy)naphthyl group such as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-carboxynaphthyl or 2, 4-di(-protected carboxy)naphthyl; a mono-or
```

- 5 di(hydroxymethyl)naphthyl or (protected
 hydroxymethyl)naphthyl such as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or
 8-(protected hydroxymethyl)naphthyl or
 3,4-di(hydroxymethyl)naphthyl; a mono- or
 di(amino)naphthyl or (protected amino)naphthyl such as 1,
- 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-(amino)naphthyl or 2, 4-(protected amino)-naphthyl, a mono- or di(aminomethyl)naphthyl or (protected aminomethyl)naphthyl such as 2, 3, or 4-(aminomethyl)naphthyl or
- 2,4-(protected aminomethyl)-naphthyl; or a mono- or di(N-methylsulfonylamino) naphthyl such as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,
 6, 7 or 8-(N-methylsulfonylamino)naphthyl. Also, the
 term "substituted naphthyl" represents disubstituted
 naphthyl groups wherein the substituents are different,
 for example, 3-methyl-4-hydroxynaphth-1-yl,
- 20 3-chloro-4-hydroxynaphth-2-yl,
 2-methoxy-4-bromonaphth-1-yl,
 4-ethyl-2-hydroxynaphth-1-yl,
 3-hydroxy-4-nitronaphth-2-yl,
 2-hydroxy-4-chloronaphth-1-yl,
- 25 2-methoxy-7-bromonaphth-1-yl, 4-ethyl-5-hydroxynaphth-2-yl, 3-hydroxy-8-nitronaphth-2-yl, 2-hydroxy-5-chloronaphth-1-yl and the like.

The term "halo" or "halogen" refers to fluoro, 30 chloro, bromo or iodo groups. Preferred halogens are bromo, fluoro and chloro.

The term "heterocyclic sulfonyl" refers to a sulfonyl group attached to a heterocycle. The term

"substituted heterocyclic sulfonyl" refers to where the attached heterocycle is substituted as described herein.

The term "(monosubstituted) amino" refers to an amino group with one substituent chosen from the group consisting of phenyl, substituted phenyl, C₁ to C₆ alkyl, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkyl, C₁ to C₇ acyl, C₂ to C₇ alkenyl, C₂ to C₇ substituted alkenyl, C₂ to C₇ alkynyl, C₂ to C₇ substituted alkynyl, C₇ to C₁₂ phenylalkyl, C₇ to C₁₂ substituted phenylalkyl, heterocycle substituted

10 heterocycle, C₁ to C₆ alkylsulfonyl, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkylsulfonyl, phenylsulfonyl, substituted phenylsulfonyl, heterocyclic sulfonyl and substituted heterocyclic sulfonyl. The (monosubstituted) amino can additionally have an amino-protecting group as encompassed by the term "protected (monosubstituted) amino."

Examples of the term (monosubstituted) amino include methylamino, ethylamino, cyclohexylamino, cyclohexylamino, cyclohexylmethylamino, cyclohexylethylamino, cyclohexylethylamino, cyclohexylethylamino, cyclohexylethylamino, cyclohexylamino, cyclohexylamino, cyclohexylamino, benzylamino, anilinyl, 2-methoxyanilinyl, benzylamino, 2-hydroxybenzylamino, phenethylamino, 2-methoxyphenethylamino and the like.

The term "(disubstituted) amino" refers to amino groups with two substituents chosen from the group consisting of phenyl, substituted phenyl, C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl, C_1 to C_7 acyl, C_2 to C_7 alkenyl, C_2 to C_7 alkynyl, C_7 to C_{12} phenylalkyl, and C_7 to C_{12} substituted phenylalkyl. The two substituents can be the same or different.

The term "protected amino" as used herein refers an amino group with a group commonly employed to

block or protect the amino functionality while reacting other functional groups of the molecule. The term "protected (monosubstituted) amino" means there is an amino-protecting group on the monosubstituted amino nitrogen atom. In addition, the term "protected carboxamide" means there is an amino-protecting group on the carboxamide nitrogen.

Examples of such amino-protecting groups 10 include the formyl ("For") group, the trityl group, the phthalimido group, the trichloroacetyl group, the chloroacetyl, bromoacetyl, and iodoacetyl groups, urethane-type blocking groups, such as t-butoxycarbonyl ("Boc"), 2-(4-biphenylyl)propyl-2-oxycarbonyl ("Bpoc"), 15 2-phenylpropyl-2-oxycarbonyl ("Poc"), 2-(4-xenyl)isopropoxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenylethyl-1-oxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenylpropyl-1-oxycarbonyl, 2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)propyl-2-oxycarbonyl ("Ddz"), 20 2-(p-toluyl)propyl-2-oxycarbonyl, cyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, 1-methylcyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, cyclohexanyloxy-carbonyl, 1-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 25 2-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-toluylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(methylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(triphenylphosphino)-ethoxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl ("Fmoc"), 30 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl, allyloxycarbonyl, 1-(trimethylsilylmethyl)prop-1-enyloxycarbonyl, 5-benzisoxalylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-acetoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl,

2-ethynyl-2-propoxycarbonyl, cyclopropylmethoxycarbonyl,

isobornyloxycarbonyl, 1-piperidyloxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl ("Cbz"), 4-phenylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-methylbenzyloxy-carbonyl, $\alpha-2$,4,5,-tetramethylbenzyloxycarbonyl ("Tmz"),

- 4-methoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-fluorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-cyanobenzyloxycarbonyl,
- 4-(decyloxy)benzyloxycarbonyl and the like; the
 benzoylmethylsulfonyl group, dithiasuccinoyl ("Dts"), the
 2-(nitro)phenylsulfenyl group ("Nps"), the
 diphenyl-phosphine oxide group and like amino-protecting
 groups. The species of amino-protecting group employed
- is not critical so long as the derivatized amino group is stable to the conditions of the subsequent reaction(S) and can be removed at the appropriate point without disrupting the remainder of the compounds. Preferred amino-protecting groups are Boc, Cbz and Fmoc. Further
- examples of amino-protecting groups embraced by the above term are well known in organic synthesis and the peptide art and are described by, for example, T.W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis," 2nd ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY, 1991, Chapter
- 7, M. Bodanzsky, "Principles of Peptide Synthesis," 1st and 2nd revised ed., Springer-Verlag, New York, NY, 1984 and 1993, and Stewart and Young, "Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis," 2nd ed., Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL, 1984, each of which is incorporated herein by reference.
- 30 The related term "protected amino" defines an amino group substituted with an amino-protecting group discussed above. In addition, the term "protected carboxamide" means there is an amino-protecting group on the carboxamide nitrogen.

protecting groups.

The term "carboxy-protecting group" as used herein refers to one of the ester derivatives of the carboxylic acid group commonly employed to block or protect the carboxylic acid group while reactions are 5 carried out on other functional groups on the compound. Examples of such carboxylic acid protecting groups include t-butyl, 4-nitrobenzyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl, 2,4-dimethoxybenzyl, 2,4,6-trimethoxybenzyl, 2,4,6-trimethylbenzyl, pentamethylbenzyl, 3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl, benzhydryl, 10 4,4'-dimethoxytrityl, 4,4',4"-trimethoxytrityl, 2-phenylpropyl, trimethylsilyl, t-butyldimethylsilyl, phenacyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, β -(trimethylsilyl)ethyl, β -(di(n-butyl)methylsilyl)ethyl, p-toluenesulfonylethyl, 4-nitrobenzylsulfonylethyl, allyl, cinnamyl, 15 1-(trimethylsilylmethyl)-propenyl and like moieties. species of carboxy-protecting group employed is not critical so long as the derivatized carboxylic acid is stable to the conditions of subsequent reactions and can 20 be removed at the appropriate point without disrupting the remainder of the molecule. Further examples of these groups are found in E. Haslam, "Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry, " J.G.W. McOmie, Ed., Plenum Press, New York, NY, 1973, Chapter 5, and T.W. Greene and P.G.M. 25 Wuts, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis," 2nd ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY, 1991, Chapter 5, each of which is incorporated herein by reference. A related term is "protected carboxy," which refers to a carboxy group substituted with one of the above carboxy-

The term "hydroxy-protecting group" refers to readily cleavable groups bonded to hydroxyl groups, with the hydroxy becoming a "protected hydroxy". In addition, the term "protected hydroxymethyl" means there is a

readily cleavable groups bonded to hydroxyl portion of the hydroxymethyl group. Examples of such readily cleavable groups bonded to hydroxyl groups include the tetrahydropyranyl, 2-methoxypropyl, 1-ethoxyethyl, methoxymethyl, 2-methoxyethoxymethyl, methylthiomethyl, t-butyl, t-amyl, trityl, 4-methoxytrityl,

4,4'-dimethoxytrityl, 4,4',4"-trimethoxytrityl, benzyl, allyl, trimethylsilyl, (t-butyl)dimethylsilyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl groups and the like. The

species of hydroxy-protecting groups is not critical so long as the derivatized hydroxyl group is stable to the conditions of subsequent reactions and can be removed at the appropriate point without disrupting the remainder of the molecule. Further examples of hydroxy-protecting

15 groups are described by C.B. Reese and E. Haslam,
"Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry," J.G.W. McOmie,
Ed., Plenum Press, New York, NY, 1973, Chapters 3 and 4,
respectively, and T.W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts,
"Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis," 2nd ed., John

20 Wiley and Sons, New York, NY, 1991, Chapters 2 and 3.

The term ${}^{{}^{{}^{{}}}}C_1$ to C_6 alkylthio" refers to sulfide groups such as methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio, isopropylthio, n-butylthio, t-butylthio and like groups.

The term ${}^{{}^{{}^{{}}}}C_1$ to C_6 alkylsulfoxide" indicates sulfoxide groups such as methylsulfoxide, ethylsulfoxide, n-propylsulfoxide, isopropylsulfoxide, n-butylsulfoxide, sec-butylsulfoxide and the like.

The term " C_1 to C_6 alkylsulfonyl" encompasses groups such as methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, n-propylsulfonyl, isopropylsulfonyl, n-butylsulfonyl, t-butylsulfonyl and the like. Similarly, the term " C_1 to C_6 alkylsulfonylamino" encompasses groups such as

25

methylsulfonylamino, ethylsulfonylamino, n-propylsulfonylamino, isopropylsulfonylamino, nbutylsulfonylamino, t-butylsulfonylamino and the like. The terms " C_1 to C_6 substituted alkylthio," " C_1 to C_6 5 substituted alkylsulfoxide, " "C₁ to C₆ substituted alkylsulfonyl" and " C_1 to C_6 substituted alkylsulfonylamino" refer to such groups with one or more substitutions as described above regarding the term "substituted alkyl." An example of C_1 to C_6 substituted alkylsulfonyl includes trifluoromethylsulfonyl. 10

By "substituted phenylthio," "substituted phenyl sulfoxide," "substittued phenoxy" and "substituted phenylsulfonyl" is meant that the phenyl can be substituted as described above in relation to "substituted phenyl."

The terms "cyclic C_2 to C_7 alkylene," "substituted cyclic C_2 to C_7 alkylene," "cyclic C_2 to C_7 heteroalkylene," "substituted cyclic C_2 to C_7 heteroalkylene, " "cyclic C3 to C7 alkylene, " "substituted 20 cyclic C_3 to C_7 alkylene," "cyclic C_3 to C_7 heteroalkylene," and "substituted cyclic C_3 to C_7 heteroalkylene," define such a cyclic group bonded ("fused") to the phenyl radical resulting in a bicyclic ring system. The cyclic group may be saturated or contain one or two double bonds. Furthermore, the cyclic group may have one or two methylene or methine groups replaced by one or two oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atoms which are the cyclic C_2 or C_3 to C_7 heteroalkylene.

The cyclic alkylene or heteroalkylene group may 30 be substituted once or twice by the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of the following moieties: hydroxy, protected hydroxy, carboxy,

protected carboxy, oxo, protected oxo, C_1 to C_4 acyloxy, formyl, C_1 to C_7 acyl , C_1 to C_6 alkyl, carbamoyl, C_1 to C_7 alkoxy, C_1 to C_4 alkylthio, C_1 to C_4 alkylsulfoxide, C_1 to C_4 alkylsulfonyl, halo, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino, (disubstituted) amino, hydroxymethyl or a protected hydroxymethyl.

The cyclic alkylene or heteroalkylene group fused onto the benzene radical can contain two to ten ring members, but it preferably contains three to six 10 members. Examples of such saturated cyclic groups are when the resultant bicyclic ring system is 2,3-dihydro-indanyl and a tetralin ring. When the cyclic groups are unsaturated, examples occur when the resultant 15 bicyclic ring system is a naphthyl ring or indolyl. Examples of fused cyclic groups which each contain one nitrogen atom and one or more double bond, preferably one or two double bonds, are when the phenyl is fused to a pyridino, pyrano, pyrrolo, pyridinyl, dihydropyrrolo, or 20 dihydropyridinyl ring. Examples of fused cyclic groups which each contain one oxygen atom and one or two double bonds are when the phenyl ring is fused to a furo, pyrano, dihydrofurano, or dihydropyrano ring. Examples of fused cyclic groups which each have one sulfur atom 25 and contain one or two double bonds are when the phenyl is fused to a thieno, thiopyrano, dihydrothieno or dihydrothiopyrano ring. Examples of cyclic groups which contain two heteroatoms selected from sulfur and nitrogen and one or two double bonds are when the phenyl ring is 30 fused to a thiazolo, isothiazolo, dihydrothiazolo or dihydroisothiazolo ring. Examples of cyclic groups which contain two heteroatoms selected from oxygen and nitrogen and one or two double bonds are when the benzene ring is fused to an oxazolo, isoxazolo, dihydrooxazolo or

20

25

30

dihydroisoxazolo ring. Examples of cyclic groups which contain two nitrogen heteroatoms and one or two double bonds occur when the benzene ring is fused to a pyrazolo, imidazolo, dihydropyrazolo or dihydroimidazolo ring or 5 pyrazinyl.

The term "amino acid" includes any one of the twenty naturally-occurring amino acids or the D-form of any one of the naturally-occurring amino acids. addition, the term "amino acid" also includes other nonnaturally occurring amino acids besides the D-amino acids, which are functional equivalents of the naturallyoccurring amino acids. Such non-naturally-occurring amino acids include, for example, norleucine ("Nle"), norvaline ("Nva"), β-Alanine, L- or D-naphthalanine, 15 ornithine ("Orn"), homoarginine (homoArg) and others well known in the peptide art, such as those described in M. Bodanzsky, "Principles of Peptide Synthesis," 1st and 2nd revised ed., Springer-Verlag, New York, NY, 1984 and 1993, and Stewart and Young, "Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis, " 2nd ed., Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL, 1984, both of which are incorporated herein by reference. Amino acids and amino acid analogs can be purchased commercially (Sigma Chemical Co.; Advanced Chemtech; RSP; Bachem; or ChemImpex) or synthesized using methods known in the art.

The amino acids are indicated herein by either their full name or by the commonly known three letter Further, in the naming of amino acids, "D-" designates an amino acid having the "D" configuration, as opposed to the naturally occurring L-amino acids. no specific configuration is indicated, one skilled in the art would understand the amino acid to be an L-amino

15

acid. The amino acids can, however, also be in racemic mixtures of the D- and L-configuration.

As used herein, the phrase "any one of the twenty naturally-occurring amino acids" means any one of the following: Ala, Arg, Asn, Asp, Cys, Gln, Glu, Gly, His, Ile, Leu, Lys, Met, Phe, Pro, Ser, Thr, Trp, Tyr, and Val. As used herein, the language "the D-form of a naturally-occurring amino acid" means the D-isomer of any one of these naturally-occurring amino acids, with the exception of Gly, which does not occur as D or L isomers.

One or more of the triamine derivatives, even within a given library, may be present as a salt. term "salt" encompasses those salts that form with the carboxylate anions and amine nitrogens and include salts formed with the organic and inorganic anions and cations discussed below. Furthermore, the term includes salts that form by standard acid-base reactions with basic groups (such as amino groups) and organic or inorganic Such acids include hydrochloric, sulfuric, 20 phosphoric, acetic, succinic, citric lactic, maleic, fumaric, palmitic, cholic, pamoic, mucic, D-glutamic, dcamphoric, glutaric, phthalic, tartaric, lauric, stearic, salicyclic, methanesulfonic, benzenesulfonic, sorbic, picric, benzoic, cinnamic, and like acids.

The term "organic or inorganic cation" refers 25 to counterions for the carboxylate anion of a carboxylate The counter-ions are chosen from the alkali and alkaline earth metals, (such as lithium, sodium, potassium, barium, aluminum and calcium); ammonium and mono-, di- and tri-alkyl amines such as trimethylamine, cyclohexylamine; and the organic cations, such as dibenzylammonium, benzylammonium, 2-hydroxyethylammonium,

bis(2-hydroxyethyl)ammonium, phenylethylbenzylammonium, dibenzylethylenediammonium, and like cations. See, for example, "Pharmaceutical Salts," Berge et al., J. Pharm. Sci., 66:1-19 (1977), which is incorporated herein by 5 reference. Other cations encompassed by the above term include the protonated form of procaine, quinine and Nmethylglucosamine, and the protonated forms of basic amino acids such as glycine, ornithine, histidine, phenylglycine, lysine and arginine. Furthermore, any zwitterionic form of the instant compounds formed by a 10 carboxylic acid and an amino group is referred to by this term. For example, a cation for a carboxylate anion will exist when R_2 or R_3 is substituted with a (quaternary ammonium) methyl group. A preferred cation for the carboxylate anion is the sodium cation. 15

The compounds of the above formula can also exist as solvates and hydrates. Thus, these compounds may crystallize with, for example, waters of hydration, or one, a number of, or any fraction thereof of molecules of the mother liquor solvent. The solvates and hydrates of such compounds are included within the scope of this invention.

One or more triamine derivatives, even when in a library, can be in the biologically active carbamate

25 form. Such a carbamate form can induce increased blood levels and prolong the efficacy of the corresponding non-carbamate form of the compound. Specific carbamates include methyl, ethyl and isobutyl carbamates.

A library prepared as described in Example I,
30 below, can be useful for screening the library on the
resin or alternatively can be cleaved from the resin as
discrete compounds and screened in absence of resin.
Preferably, the methods described above further comprise

25

the step of cleaving the library from the resin to give discrete compounds.

As used herein, a chemical or combinatorial "library" is an intentionally created collection of 5 differing molecules which can be prepared by the synthetic means provided below or otherwise and screened for biological activity in a variety of formats (e.g., libraries of soluble molecules, libraries of compounds attached to resin beads, silica chips or other solid supports). The libraries can be screened in any variety of melanocortin receptor and related activity assays, such as those detailed below as well as others known in The libraries will generally have at least one the art. active compound and are generally prepared in such that 15 the compounds are in equimolar quantities.

Compounds disclosed in previous work that are not in an intentially created collection are not part of a "combinatorial library" of the invention. In addition, compounds that are in an unintentional or undesired 20 mixture are not part of a "combinatorial library" of the invention.

"Combinatorial chemistry" or "combinatorial synthesis" refers to the parallel synthesis of diverse compounds by sequential addition of reagents which leads to the generation of large chemical libraries having molecular diversity. Combinatorial chemistry, therefore, involves the systematic and repetitive, covalent connection of a set of different "building blocks" of varying structures to yield large arrays of diverse 30 molecular entities.

A combinatorial library of the invention can contain two or more of the above-described compounds.

30

The invention further provides a combinatorial library containing three or more, four or more or five or more of the above-described compounds. In another embodiment of the invention, a combinatorial library can contain ten or 5 more of the above-described compounds. In yet another embodiment of the invention, a combinatorial library can contain fifty or more or 100 or more of the above-described compounds. If desired, a combinatorial library of the invention can contain 100,000 or more, or even 1,000,000 or more, of the above-described compounds.

By way of example, the preparation of the combinatorial libraries can use the "split resin approach." The split resin approach is described by, for example, U.S. Patent 5,010,175 to Rutter, WO PCT 91/19735 15 to Simon, and Gallop et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, 37:1233-1251 (1994), all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

Triamine derivative compounds of the present invention can be synthesized essentially as described in 20 U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/018,173, WO 98/34113 and Ostresh et al., <u>J. Org. Chem.</u>, 63:8622-23 (1998), each of which is fully incorporated herein by reference. In addition, triamine derivative compounds of the present invention can be synthesized using the methods of synthesis described in Example I below. 25

The choice of chemical functional groups incorporated into specific positions on triamine derivatives will depend, in part, on the specific physical, chemical or biological characteristics required of the MC receptor ligand. Such characteristics are determined, in part, by the route by which the MC receptor ligand will be administered or the location in a subject to which the MC receptor ligand will be directed.

As used herein, the term "ligand" means a molecule that can selectively bind to a receptor. For example, a MC receptor ligand can selectively bind to a MC receptor. Those skilled in the art know what is meant 5 by the term ligand. The triamine derivatives described herein are MC receptor ligands. A ligand can function as an agonist or antagonist. As used herein, the term "agonist" means that a ligand has the function of mimicking the physiological activity of another molecule. For example, a MC receptor ligand that functions as an 10 agonist mimics the physiological activity of a MC receptor ligand such as MSH, which stimulates MC receptor activity. Similarly, the term "antagonist" means that a ligand has the function of reducing the physiological 15 activity of another molecule, for example, by preventing the activation or inhibiting the activity of a receptor. For example, a MC receptor ligand that functions as an antagonist reduces the physiological activity of a MC receptor. A reduction in MC receptor activity can be due to the antagonist binding to the MC receptor and 20 inhibiting activation or to the antagonist preventing the

The invention provides methods for altering the activity of a MC receptor in a subject by administering to the subject an effective amount of a MC receptor ligand, wherein the MC receptor ligand comprises an triamine derivative. The MC receptor ligands can be the triamine derivatives having the structures described above.

binding of a ligand that stimulates MC receptor activity.

Some of the physiological effects of known MC receptor ligands on MC receptor activity are mediated by cytokines, and MC receptor ligands alter cytokine activity. Due to the effect of MC receptor signaling on cytokines, the MC receptor ligands of the invention can

15

25

function as cytokine regulatory agents by regulating the aberrant or altered expression of one or more cytokines that occurs in various conditions, including, for example, pathologies, immune responses and inflammatory Such conditions are considered together for purposes of the present invention in that they are characterized, in part, by altered or aberrant cytokine activity and, therefore, are amenable to regulation by one or more cytokine regulatory agents such as the MC receptor ligands disclosed herein.

It should be recognized, however, that while the MC receptor ligands of the invention can function as cytokine regulatory agents, no specific mechanism of action is proposed as to how a MC receptor ligand acts to affect a condition. The MC receptor ligands of the invention can be used to treat conditions characterized by altered or aberrant cytokine activity. However, the conditions treatable with the MC receptor ligands of the invention are not restricted to those conditions or 20 diseases involving altered cytokine activity. receptor ligands are useful for treating a disease or condition if the MC receptor ligand prevents the disease or improves signs or symptoms of the disease, regardless of the mechanism causing the signs or symptoms of the disease.

The present invention provides a method of reducing a pathologically elevated cytokine activity in a subject by administering to the subject an effective amount of MC receptor ligands such as triamine 30 derivatives. The pathologically elevated cytokine activity can be due, for example, to inflammation, cachexia, or a patho-immunogenic disease.

Aberrant cytokine expression can result in damage to healthy tissue in a subject and, in extreme cases, can lead to severe disability and death.

Cytokines can be expressed at a site of localized

infection or can be expressed systemically, for example, in an immune response or in response to bacterial endotoxin-induced sepsis. Cytokine expression can induce pyrexia (fever) and hyperalgesia (extreme sensitivity to pain) in a subject, as well as macrophage and monocyte

activation, which produces or further contributes to an inflammatory response in a subject.

Cytokines are well known in the art and include, but are not limited to the tumor necrosis factors (TNFs), colony stimulating factors (CSFs),

15 interferons (INFs), interleukins (IL-1, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-9, IL-10, IL-11, IL-12, IL-13, IL-14, and IL-15), transforming growth factors (TGFs), oncostatin M (OSM), leukemia inhibiting factor (LIF), platelet activating factor (PAF) and other soluble

20 immunoregulatory peptides that mediate host defense responses, cell regulation and cell differentiation (see, for example, Kuby, Immunology 3rd ed. (W.H. Freeman and Co., New York (1997); see Chapter 13, which is incorporated herein by reference).

25

30

35

A MC receptor ligand of the invention, such as a triamine derivative, can function as a cytokine regulatory agent and can be used to decrease the activity of a cytokine. For example, a particular pathological condition can cause an increase in the level or activity of a cytokine. A MC receptor ligand that functions to restrain cytokine activity can be used to lower the level or activity of the elevated cytokine. Such a reduction in cytokine activity can alleviate the symptoms of the pathological condition.

25

30

A MC receptor ligand such as one of the triamine derivatives disclosed herein can function as a cytokine regulatory agent and increase the levels of IL-10 in a mammal such as a human. IL-10 can block the activation of some inflammatory cytokines, including TNF, IL-1 and IL-6, while up-regulating cytokines such as IL-12. IL-10 also stimulates the proliferation of mast cells and thymocytes. IL-10 inhibits several monocyte and macrophage functions, including, for example, antigen presentation to T cells by depressing Class II MHC expression; synthesis of IL-1, IL-6, IL-8, CSF, and TNF; and microbicidal activities.

Administration of a MC receptor ligand can increase the plasma levels of IL-10 in mammals and, therefore, can be useful for modulating, for example, immunoresponsiveness in a subject.

The binding of a MC receptor ligand to a MC receptor results in a wide range of physiological responses. MC receptors are G protein-coupled receptors that activate adenylate cylcase and produce cAMP in response to binding of ligands such as MSH. Although many of the physiological effects of MC receptor signaling are mediated by cytokines, MC receptor ligands of the invention are not limited to those that regulate cytokine activity, as discussed above, but can be any MC receptor ligand that functions to alleviate the signs or symptoms of a disease or condition. Therefore, MC receptor ligands are useful for exploiting the various physiological responses mediated by MC receptor signaling.

The diversity of physiological responses to MC receptor signaling can be advantageously used to alter or regulate a physiological pathway that mediates or

moderates a pathological condition or disease. The recent elucidation of the role of specific MC receptors in particular physiological pathways supports the use of ligands that activate specific MC receptors to modulate a physiological effect that results in a a given condition or disease. Therefore, MC receptor ligands of the invention, which alter the activity of a MC receptor that mediates or moderates a given condition or disease, are useful for treating that condition or disease.

MC receptor ligands such as triamine derivatives are useful for reducing inflammation.

Administration of a triamine derivative can reduce inflammation in response to arachadonic acid administration. Thus compounds of the invention are useful for reducing inflammation.

Nitric oxide (NO) is induced during inflammation by a variety of proinflammatory cytokines. α-MSH was shown to inhibit production of NO through reduction of NO synthase and NO synthase mRNA (Star et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 92:8016-8020 (1995)). Similarly, MC receptor ligands of the invention, such as triamine derivatives, can be used to inhibit NO production, thereby reducing inflammation.

25 Triamine derivative ligands of the invention that can alter the activity of an MC-3 receptor can be useful for treating sexual dysfunction and other conditions or conditions associated with MC-3 such as inflammation.

Other MC-3-associated conditions that can be treated with the MC-3 receptor ligands include disuse deconditioning; organ damage such as organ transplantation or ischemic injury; adverse reactions

25

associated with cancer chemotherapy; diseases such as atherosclerosis that are mediated by free radicals and nitric oxide action; bacterial endotoxic sepsis and related shock; adult respiratory distress syndrome; and 5 autoimmune or other patho-immunogenic diseases or reactions such as allergic reactions or anaphylaxis, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, ulcerative colitis, glomerulonephritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, transplant atherosclerosis and parasitic mediated immune dysfunctions such as Chagas's Disease.

The invention further provides a method for treating an MC-3-associated condition in a subject. The term "MC-3-associated condition" includes any condition or condition mediated by MC-3 or can be affected by 15 binding an MC-3 ligand. Such conditions include inflammation and sexual dysfunction.

As used herein, the term "sexual dysfunction" means any condition that inhibits or impairs normal sexual function, including coitus. However, the term 20 need not be limited to physiological conditions, but may include psychogenic conditions or perceived impairment without a formal diagnosis of pathology.

For the treatment of sexual dysfunction compounds of the present invention can be given in a dose range of 0.001 milligram to about 100 milligram per kilogram of body weight, preferably as a single dose orally or as a nasal spray.

In males, sexual dysfunction includes erectile dysfunction. As used herein, the term "erectile dysfunction" or "impotence" means the inability or impaired ability to attain or sustain an erection that would be of satisfactory rigidity for coitus. Sexual

15

25

dysfunction in males can also include premature ejaculation and priapism, which is a condition of prolonged and sometimes painful erection unrelated to sexual activity, often associated with sickle-cell disease.

In females, sexual dysfunction includes sexual arousal disorder. The term "sexual arousal disorder" means herein a persistent or recurrent failure to attain or maintain the lubrication-swelling response of sexual 10 excitement until completion of sexual activity. dysfunction in females can also include inhibited orgasm and dyspareunia, which is painful or difficult coitus. Sexual dysfunction can also be manifested as inhibited sexual desire or inhibited lordosis behavior in animals.

Triamine derivative compounds that activate MCR-4 are particularly useful for decreasing body weight. MCR-4 has been shown to function in regulating food intake and weight gain. Targeted disruption of MCR-4 causes mice to develop a maturity onset obesity 20 associated with hyperphagia, hyperinsulinemia and hyperglycemia (Huszar et al., supra). Further evidence for the role of MC receptors in regulating food intake and weight gain involves the function of the agouti-related protein, which is a MCR-4 antagonist. agouti-related protein functions as a selective antagonist of MCR-3 and MCR-4 and causes obesity in transgenic mice expressing agouti-related protein (Ollman et al., <u>Science</u> 278:135-137 (1997)). Furthermore, agouti analogs were injected into the brains of mice, and those 30 analogs that functioned as MC receptor agonists inhibited feeding while those agouti analogs that functioned as antagonists increased feeding (Fan et al. supra). a functional role for MC receptors in regulating food intake and weight gain has been established. Therefore,

the MC receptor ligands of the invention such as triamine derivatives are useful for treating obesity by decreasing food intake and body weight gain.

These results indicate that a MC receptor ligand can cause a decrease in the rate of body weight and food consumption.

An association between MC receptor signaling 20 and body energy and metabolism has been reported (Huszar et al., supra). The MC receptor ligand HP 228 has been shown to modulate acute resting oxygen consumption (Omholt et al., The Pharmacologist, 39:53 (1997)), which is incorporated herein by reference. Therefore, MC receptor ligands of the invention can also be used for 25 modulating the metabolic rate or acute oxygen consumption in a subject. The modulated metabolic rate can lead to a decrease in body weight. Thus, MC receptor ligands that can modulate the metabolic rate or acute oxygen consumption in a subject are particularly useful for 30 decreasing body weight in a subject. The MC receptor ligands of the invention can be used to treat obesity and can independently or in combination affect body weight by decreasing food consumption or modulating metabolic rate or oxygen consumption. 35

In addition to MC receptor ligands that function as agonists that stimulate MC receptor activity, the invention also provides MC receptor ligands, such as triamine derivatives, that function as antagonists that inhibit MC receptor activity. MC receptor antagonists can be used, for example, to increase food intake and body weight analogous to that observed with the MC receptor antagonist agouti-related protein and the agouti analogs that function as antagonists (Fan et al., supra).

O MC receptor ligands that function as antagonists are

10 MC receptor ligands that function as antagonists are particularly useful for increasing food intake and body weight in an individual suffering from cachexia, a general weight loss that occurs during chronic disease or emotional disturbance.

15

20

25

35

MC receptor ligands of the invention can also function as cytokine regulatory agents that are useful for treating diabetes. A link exists between obesity and non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM) (Hotamisligil and Spiegelman, <u>Diabetes</u> 43:1271-1278 (1994a)). Therefore, MC receptor ligands are useful for decreasing the weight of an obese subject to prevent or alleviate the symptoms associated with NIDDM. TNF- α expression has been detected in the adipose tissue of obese individuals and has been suggested to have a role in the appearance of NIDDM in these individuals (Hotamisligil et al., <u>J. Clin. Invest.</u> 95:2409-2415 (1995)). However, efforts to neutralize TNF activity using an antibody that binds the TNF receptor did not result in significant weight loss when examined in a rat obesity/diabetes model, the Zucker fa/fa rat model (Hotamisligil et al., <u>J. Clin Invest.</u> 94:1543-1549 (1994b)). Therefore, MC receptor ligands of the invention that decrease TNF- α are particularly useful for

treating diabetes and associated obesity.

15

25

30

When treating obesity, in conjunction with diabetes or hyperglycemia, or alone, generally satisfactory results are obtained when the compounds of the present invention are administered at a daily dosage of from 0.01 milligrams to about 100 milligrams per kilogram of subject body weight, preferably given in a single dose or in divided doses two to six times a day, or in sustained release form. In the case of a 70kg adult human, the total daily dose will generally be from about 0.7 milligrams to about 3500 milligrams. dosage regimen may be adjusted to provide the optimal therapeutic response.

When treating diabetes mellitus or hyperglycemia, either alone or in combination, as well as when treating other diseases or disorders for which compounds of the present invention are useful, generally satisfactory results are obtained when the compounds of the present invention are administered at a daily dosage of from about 0.001 milligram to about 100 milligram per 20 kilogram of animal body weight, preferably given in a single dose or in divided doses two to six times a day, or in sustained release form. In the case of a 70 kg adult human, for example, the total daily dose will generally be from about 0.07 milligrams to about 350 This dosage regimen may be adjusted to milligrams. provide the optimal therapeutic response.

The $\alpha\text{-MSH}$ analog MELANOTAN-II has been shown to cause penile erections in human subjects in pilot phase I clinical studies (Dorr et al., Life Sciences 58:1777-1784 (1996)). Therefore, MC receptors ligands of the invention can be used to treat erectile dysfunction in a subject (see Example X).

Other conditions that can be treated with the MC receptor ligands of the invention such as triamine derivatives include, but are not limited to, disuse deconditioning; organ damage such as occurs in response to organ transplantation or ischemic injury such as that which can occur after reperfusion or stroke; adverse reactions associated with cancer chemotherapy; diseases such as atherosclerosis that are mediated by free radicals and nitric oxide action; bacterial endotoxic sepsis and related shock; adult respiratory distress syndrome; and autoimmune or other patho-immunogenic diseases or reactions such as allergic reactions or anaphylaxis, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, ulcerative colitis, glomerulonephritis, systemic 15 lupus erythematosus, transplant atherosclerosis and parasitic mediated immune dysfunctions such as Chagas' Disease. Many of these conditions are characterized by altered or aberrant cytokine activity.

Other conditions that are treatable with 20 melanocortin active compounds, such as the triamine derivatives of the present invention, include hypertension, fever, hypopigmentation, osteoarthritis, cancer, gall bladder disease, male and female sexual disorders, loss of libido, impotence, erectile dysfunction, cognitive and memory deficiencies, substance 25 abuse, pain, sleep apnea, depression, anxiety, compulsion, neuroses, insomnia and other sleep disorders and Alzheimer's disease.

A variety of assays can be used to identify or 30 characterize MC receptor ligands of the invention. example, the ability of a triamine derivative to compete for binding of a known MC receptor ligand can be used to assess the affinity and specificity of a triamine

derivative for one or more MC receptors. Any MC receptor 35

ligand can be used so long as the ligand can be labeled with a detectable moiety. The detectable moiety can be, for example, a radiolabel, fluorescent label or chromophore, or any detectable functional moiety so long 5 as the MC receptor ligand exhibits specific MC receptor binding. A particularly useful detectable MC receptor ligand for identifying and characterizing other MC receptor ligands is 125I-HP 467, which has the amino acid sequence Ac-Nle-Gln-His-(p(I)-D-Phe)-Arg-(D-Trp)-Gly-NH₂ and is described in Dooley et al., "Melanocortin Receptor 10 Ligands and Methods of Using Same, " U.S. patent application 09/027,108, filed February 20, 1998, which is incorporated herein by reference. HP 467 is a paraiodinated form of HP 228. Thus MC receptor ligands can 15 be identified using a detectable MC receptor ligand.

Using assay methods such as those described above and in Example II, a melanocortin receptor binding assay, binding kinetics and competition with radiolabeled HP 467 confirmed that triamine derivatives of the invention bind to one or more MC receptors (see Examples II and IV). Furthermore, as shown in Tables 1 to 5 below, the assays revealed that triamine derivatives of the invention exhibited a range of affinities and specificity for various MC receptors:

Table 1 - selected MC receptor binding compounds

| Compound # | MC-1 | MC-3 | MC4- | MC-5 IC50 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| | IC50 uM | IC50 uM | IC50 uM | uM |
| 6603 #1 | 6.35 | 2.35 | 5.6 | 0.7 |
| 6603 #3 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 0.2 |
| 6603 #6 | 4 | 4.1 | 5.2 | 0.6 |
| 6603#16 | 5.8 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 0.6 |

30

20

25

Table 2 Compounds with MC-1 receptor selectivity

| Compound # | MC-1 | MC-3 | MC4- | MC-5 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | IC50 uM | IC50 uM | IC50 uM | IC50 uM |
| 6610 #19 | 0.19 | ND | 6.0 | 0.3 |
| 6600 #9 | 0.25 | 14.3 | 19.55 | 0.46 |
| 6601 #10 | 0.33 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 0.7 |

Table 3 Compounds with MC-5 receptor selectivity

| Compound # | MC-1 | MC-3 | MC4- | MC-5 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | IC50 uM | IC50 uM | IC50 uM | IC50 uM |
| 6600 #4 | 0.3 | 0.6 | No fit | 0.03 |
| 6600 #2 | 0.27 | 1.34 | 1.2 | 0.07 |
| 6600 #8 | 0.42 | 1.09 | No fit | 0.04 |
| 6600 #23 | 0.59 | 1.79 | No fit | 0.06 |

Table 4 MC agonistic compounds

| Compound # | MC-1 | MC-3 EC50 | MC-4- | MC-5 |
|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| | EC50 uM | uМ | EC50 uM | EC50 uM |
| 6600 #1 | 0.4 | No fit | 0.9 | 0.35 |
| 6600 #3 | 0.6 | No fit | 0.3 | 0.15 |

Table 5 Compounds showing selective MC-1 agonism

| Compound # | MC-1 | MC-3 | MC-4- | MC-5 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | EC50 uM | EC50 uM | EC50 uM | EC50 uM |
| 6600 #19 | 0.24 | Not | 4.7 | Not |
| | | tested | | tested |
| 6615 #11 | 0.34 | No fit | 3.2 | No fit |

Tables 4 and 5 show compounds with MC agonism. The results from Tables 4 and 5 were generated as described below in Example III. The compounds listed in these Tables can be used, for example, to effect melanocortin receptor signaling (see Example V).

25 The invention provides MC receptor ligands that bind to several MC receptors with similar affinity (see Table 1). In addition, the invention also provides MC receptor ligands that show selectivity for one or more MC receptors (see Tables 2, 3 and 5). As used herein, the term "selectivity" means that the affinity of a MC receptor ligand differs between one MC receptor and

15

10

5

another by about 10-fold, generally about 20- to 50-fold, and particularly about 100-fold. In some cases, a MC receptor ligand having broad specificity is desired. In other cases, it is desirable to use MC receptor ligands having selectivity for a particular MC receptor. For example, MCR-3 ligands are particularly useful for treating sexual dysfunction, whereas MCR-4 ligands are useful for treating obesity. The binding characteristics and specificity of a given MC receptor ligand can be selected based on the particular disease or physiological effect that is desired to be altered.

The invention also provides ligands with particular affinity for binding the MC-1 receptor (see Table 6 below). The invention further provides ligands with particular affinity for binding the MC-4 receptor (see Table 9 below).

In addition, the invention provides MC-1 agonists (see Table 7 below). Moreover, agonists particular for the MC-4 receptor is also provided (see Table 8 below).

Table 6 MC-1 Binders

| | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Y | aminomethyl | aminomethyl | aminomethyl | laminomethyl | aminomethyl | laminomethyl | aminomethyl | aminomethyl | aminomethyl | aminomethyl | aminomethyl |
| X | (S) X-CH-Y [3-guanidinopropy! | (S) X-CH-Y [3-aminopropy! | (S) X-CH-Y 3-aminoethyl | (S) X-CH-Y (3-(aminomethyl)phenyl)methyl aminomethy | (S) X-CH-Y [3-guanidinopropy] | (S) X-CH-Y (3-(aminomethyl)phenyl)methyl | (S) X-CH-Y 3-aminopropyl | (S) X-CH-Y 3-aminoethyl | (S) X-CH-Y (3-(aminomethyl)phenyl)methyl aminomethyl | (S) X-CH-Y 3-aminopropyl | (S) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl |
| Pat R 7 Pat R8 | (S) X-СН-У | (S) X-СН-У | √-но-х (s) | (S) X-CH-У | (S) X-СН-У | (S) X-СН-У | (s) х-сн- | қ-нэ-х (s) | (S) X-СН-У | (s) х-сн- | (S) X-СН-У |
| Pat R 7 | Н | 工 | エ | I | Н | エ | エ | I | エ | エ | Ŧ |
| Pat R 6 | (S) 4-chlorophenylmethyl | (S) 4-methoxyphenylmethyl | (S) 3,4-dimethoxyphenylmethyl | (S) 4-ethoxyphenylmethyl | (S) 4-chlorophenylmethyl | (S) 4-ethoxyphenylmethyl | (S) 4-methoxyphenylmethyl | (S) 3,4-dimethoxyphenylmethyl | (S) 4-ethoxyphenylmethyl | (S) 4-ethoxyphenylmethyl | (S) 4-iodophenylmethyl |
| z | 2 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 0 | _ | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| ring | phenyl | phenyl | phenyl | phenyl | Cyhex | Cyhex | phenyl | phenyl | phenyl | phenyl | Cyhex |
| Pat R 5 | ェ | エ | 三 | ェ | ェ | 三 | 工 | H | ェ | I | Н |
| Pat R 4 | エ | ェ | E | ェ | エ | 王 | エ | 工 | 工 | エ | 工 |
| Pat R 2 Pat R 3 Pat R 4 Pat R 5 | I | <u></u> | <u>5</u> | OMe | 工 | E | ا ا | <u>ত</u> | エ | ਹ | O |
| | I | ェ | E | ェ | エ | 드 | I | 프 | エ | ェ | Ξ |
| Pat R 1 | 工 | I | 工 | 上 | _ | 工 | I | I | 工 | 工 | I |

Table 7 MC-1 Agonists

| oat R 1 | Pat R 2 | Pat R 3 | Pat R 4 | Pat R 5 | Pat R 6 | Pat R 7 Pat R8 | Pat R8 | × | γ | n= |
|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|-------------|----|
| _ | 工 | ರ | 工 | 工 | (s) 4-iodophenylmethyl | I | Х-НЭ-Х (S) | (S) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl | ~ |
| _ | Н | L | I | I | (s) 4-iodophenylmethyl | I | У-H Э-Х (S) | (S) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl | 1 |
| _ | 工 | ਹ | 工 | I | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | I | λ-н ጋ-х (s) | (S) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl | - |
| _ | エ | Ethoxy | 工 | I | (R) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | 工 | (R) X-CH-Y | (R) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl | - |
| _ | エ | ਹ | I | 工 | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | エ | У-НЭ-Х (S) | (S) X-CH-Y 2-aminoethyl | Aminomethyl | _ |
| _ | エ | LL_ | エ | エ | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | 工 | у-но-х (s) | (S) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl | 1 |
| _ | I | ਹ | I | I | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | 工 | К-НО-Х (S) | (S) X-CH-Y ethylaminomethyl | aminomethyl | 1 |
| _ | 工 | ਹ | 工 | I | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | 工 | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y butylamiomethyl | aminomethyl | 1 |
| _ | 工 | ਹ | I | 工 | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | 工 | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 3-phenylpropylaminomethyl aminomethyl | aminomethyl | 1 |
| _ | ェ | ರ | エ | I | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | 土 | у-но-х (s) | (S) X-CH-Y 4-hydroxybutylaminomethyl | aminomethyl | _ |
| _ | ェ | <u>o</u> | I | I | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | 工 | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 5-hydroxypentylaminomethyl aminomethyl | aminomethyl | _ |
| _ | エ | ರ | エ | I | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | | у-но-х (s) | S) X-CH-Y 4-(phenylmethylamino)butyl aminomethyl | aminomethyl | _ |
| _ | Н | ا ت | I | Н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-СН-У | (S) X-CH-Y 4-(2-phenylethylamino)butyl aminomethyl | aminomethyl | 1 |
| _ | H | CI | H | Н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | Н | (s) х-сн-у | (S) X-CH-Y 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl | aminomethyl | 1 |
| _ | Ŧ | CI | Н | Н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-СН-У | (S) X-CH-Y 3-(dimethylamino)propyl | aminomethyl | 1 |
| _ | Н | ا دا | 工 | Н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | Н | д-но-х (s) | (S) X-CH-Y 4-(dimethylamino)butyl | aminomethyl | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

ose sest also the

| (| |) | (| |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| į | ľ | | į | |
| ļ | | | | |
| 1 | | | | |
| : | 9 | | ۰ | ٠ |

| T. | R1 | R2 R | R3 R4 | t R5 | R6 | R7 F | R8 | X | > |
|----------|----|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------|----------|----------------|--|-------------|
| <u>-</u> | Ŧ | Э | E E | Ξ | (S) (4-iodophenyl)methyl | H (| (S) X-CH-Y | 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| 2 H | Ŧ | Н | CI H | エ | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) Н | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| - | エ | Н | F H | _ | (S) (4-iodophenyl)methyl |) H | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| 4 | I | Н | FH | \vdash | (S) (4-phenylphenyl)methyl |) н | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| 5 | Ŧ | ЭН | CI H | Н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |)] Н | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-aminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| Н | Н | | CI H | Η. | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | H | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-aminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 7 | Н | ЭН | CI H | Н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) H | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-(methylamino)propyl | Aminomethyl |
| 8 | Н | Η | CIH | H | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) H | (S) X-CH-Y | 4-guanidinobutyl | Aminomethyl |
| 6 | Н |) H | CI H | Н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) н | (S) X-CH-Y | hydroxymethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 10 | I | - | Н | Н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | | (S) X-CH-Y | (3-aminomethyl)phenylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 11 | Н | ЭН | CIH | Н | (S) (4-iodophenyl)methyl |) H | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-(methylamino)propyl | Aminomethyl |
| 12 | H | \vdash | Н | Ξ | (S) (4-iodophenyl)methyl |) H | (S) X-CH-Y | 4-guanidinobutyl | Aminomethyl |
| 13 F | Ŧ | Н | Н | エ | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) н | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-ethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 14 | Н | ЭΗ | CIH | Н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) н | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 15 | - |) H | CI H | Н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) н | (R) X-CH-Y | 3-dimethylaminopropyl | aminomethyl |
| 16 F | Е | ЭН | CIH | Н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) н | (R) X-CH-Y | 3-dimethylaminopropyl | aminomethyl |
| 17 | H | ЭН | CI H | H | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) Н | √-н⊃-х (s) | 2-((2-hydroxyethyl)methylamino)ethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 18 | I | Η | \vdash | - | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-hydroxypropyl | Aminomethyl |
| _ | Н |) H | CI H | Н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | absent (| 2-S, 4-R) trai | absent (2-S, 4-R) trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidine | |
| 20 H | Н | ЭН | H IO | Н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) H | (R) X-CH-Y | methylaminopropyl | aminomethyl |
| - | I | Н | CI | - | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) н | (R) X-CH-Y | 3-(ethylamino)propyl | aminomethyl |
| 22 | Η | Н | CI H | エ | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) н | (R) X-CH-Y | 3-(butylamino)propyl | aminomethyl |
| 23 | I | Н | CIH | | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) н | (R) X-CH-Y | 3-(2,2-dimethylpropylamino)propyl | aminomethyl |
| 24 | Н | Н | | Ξ | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) H | (R) X-CH-Y | 3-(cyclohexylmethylamino)propyl | aminomethyl |
| | Ŧ | ЭН | CIH | I | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) H | (R) X-CH-Y | 3-(3-pridyImethylamino)propyI | aminomethyl |
| 26 H | Н | Н | CIH | н | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) н | (R) X-CH-Y | 3-(2-methoxyethylamino)propyl | aminomethyl |
| \vdash | I | Э | CI H | エ | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) н | (R) X-CH-Y | 3-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl | aminomethyl |
| 28 | エ | Н | - | エ | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) H | (R) X-CH-Y | 3-(4-hydroxybutylamino)propyl | aminomethyl |
| | エ | Н | CI | エ | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) н | (R) X-CH-Y | 3-(5-hydroxypentylamino)propyl | aminomethyl |
| 30 | - | | | | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) н | (R) X-CH-Y | 3-(2-phenyoxyethylamino)propyl | aminomethyl |
| | エ | Н | CI H | エ | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |) н | (R) X-CH-Y | (R) X-CH-Y 4-(ethylamino)butyl | aminomethyl |

| aminomethyl | aminomethyl | aminomethyl | aminomethyl | aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | aminomethyl | | | aminomethyl | aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | aminomethyl | aminomethyl | aminomethyl | aminomethyl | | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| / 4-(2-methoxyethylamino)butyl | / 4-(3-methoxypropylamino)butyl | / 4-(4-hydroxybutylamino)butyl | / 4-(5-hydroxypentylamino)butyl | H (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl H (R) X-CH-Y 4-(((2-(2-methoxy)ethoxy)ethylamino)butyl | 7 3-guanidinopropyl | / [2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl | rans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidine | rans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidine | / [2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl | / [2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl | / 2-aminoethyl | / 2-aminoethyl | / 2-aminoethyl | / 3-aminopropyl | / 3-aminopropyl | / 3-aminopropyl | / [2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl | trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidine | / 2-(cyclopropylamino)propyl | 2-(cyclopropylamino)propyl | 2-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl | 2-('4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yi)propyl | 7 2-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylethylamino)propyl | / 2-(cyclopropylamino)propyl | / 2-(tetrahydrofurfurylamino)propyl | / 2-(tetrahydrofurfurylamino)propyl | 7 3-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl | 7 2-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylethylamino)propyl | / 2-hydroxyethyl | / 2-('4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl | / 2-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylethylamino)ethyl | f 4(-ethylamino)butyl | / 4(-ethylamino)butyl | Y 4-(2-methoxyethylamino)butyl | / 4-(2-methoxyethylamino)butyl |
| (R) X-CH-Y | (R) X-CH-Y | (R) Х-СН-Ү | (R) X-CH-Y | (R) Х-СН-Ү | (S) X-CH-Y | (R) X-CH-Y | (2-S, 4-R) t | (2-S, 4-R) t | (R) Х-СН-Ү | (R) Х-СН-Ү | (s) X-сн-У | (S) Х-СН-У | (S) Х-СН-У | (R) Х-СН-У | (R) Х-СН-Ү | (R) X-CH-Y | (R) Х-СН-У | (2-S, 4-R) t | (S) X-СН-У | (S) X-СН-У | (S) Х-СН-У | (S) Х-СН-У | (S) Х-СН-У | (S) Х-СН-У | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-} | (S) X-CH-Y | \-HЭ-X (s) | \-H⊃-X (S) | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) Х-СН-У | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | /-HЭ-X (S) |
| |) + |) | _ | + | Ţ | | bsent | bsent | _ |) - H | + | 1 | + | + | _ | + | 1 | bsent | - F | | _ | F | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | H | + | Н | I | Н | Н | I | I |
| (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl a | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl a | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl |
| I | Н | Н | Н | Ξ | Ξ | Ξ | Η | Ξ | Ξ | Τ | Ξ | Ξ | Ξ | Ξ | 工 | Ŧ | H | H | ェ | Ξ | Ξ | Ξ | Н | ᄑ | ᄑ | 工 | Ι | I | Ξ | I | - | 1 | _ | | 븨 |
| 王 | ㅗ | Н | Н | エ | エ | ェ | Ξ | Ξ | Ξ | 工 | Η | Τ | Н | エ | Η | Η | Н | Н | エ | エ | Ι | Ξ | н | Ξ | Η | Τ | エ | Н | 王 | н | - | | | | 王 |
| Ö | H | | | Ö | Щ | \vdash | - | \vdash | - | Br | | \vdash | _ | | - | _ | - | - | _ | | _ | _ | | | _ | \vdash | | Br | _ | | - | | | | |
| 上 | - | Н | Н | | - | - | Н | Н | Ŧ | Н | _ | _ | _ | | ш | - | ш | | | | | | | エ | \vdash | - | | H | I | - | - | Н | \vdash | Τ | _ |
| I | | _ | | H | Н , | | | _ | Н | | | | H G | | | | | _ | | | | | H 9 | _ | | _ | | HC | _ | | | | _ | | |
| 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 38 | 40 | 41 | 45 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 46 | 20 | 51 | 25 | 55 | 54 | 56 | 26 | 2/ | 2 | 36 | 9 | Ó | 9 | છ | 6 | ĕ | ŏ | 9 |

TABLE 8

| I H H (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl H (S) X-CH-Y 3-(ethylamino)propyl I H H (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl H (S) X-CH-Y 3-(ethylamino)propyl I H H (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl H (S) X-CH-Y 3-(2-methoxyethylamino)propyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Br H H (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl H Br H (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl H Br H (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl H Br H (S) (4-bropoxyphenyl)methyl H | a(ouima) | lamino)p | 3-(2-methoxyethylamino)propyl | 3-(2-methoxyethylamino)propyl |
| Br H H (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl H Br H (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl H Br H (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl H Br H (S) (4-bropoxyphenyl)methyl H | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y |
| B H H (S) (4 B H H (S) (4 (S) (4 (S | I | Ę | | 旦 |
| 工工工工 |) (4-ethoxyphenyl)met |) (4-propoxyphenyl) |) (4-ethoxyphenyl) | .v. |
| | Ξ | Ξ | Ξ | 71 H H Br H H (S) |
| | Ξ | Ξ | I | Ξ |
| エエエエ | ğ | й | Br | Br |
| | 트 | Н | | エ |
| 68 10 17 11 11 11 | F | Н | | H |

Table 9 MC-4 Binders

| Pat R1 | Pat R1 Pat R2 Pat R3 | Pat R3 | Pat R4 | Pat R5 | = | Ring | Pat R6 | Pat R7 | Pat R7 Pat R8 | × | Α |
|--------|----------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| I | エ | ت ت | I | I | _ | Ph | (S) (3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl | エ | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-pyridylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | エ | Br | I | H | _ | Ph | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | ェ | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-pyridylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | I | CI | Н | エ | Ŀ | Ph | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | 工 | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-pyridylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| エ | H | CI | Н | Ŧ | F | Ph | (S) (4-trifluoromethiphenyl)methyl | 工 | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 3-pyridyImethyI | Aminomethyl |
| I | エ | Me | エ | Н | L | Ph | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | 王 | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 3-pyridyImethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | ರ | エ | I | エ | _ | Ph | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | 王 | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-pyridylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | I | Br | H | Н | <u>_</u> | Ph | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | 工 | (S) X-CH-Y | S) X-CH-Y 3-pyridylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | I | ರ | Н | Н | L | Ph | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | I | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 3-pyridylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | ェ | Ö | エ | エ | _ | Ph | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | 王 | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 3-pyridylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | I | Me | エ | н | И | Ph | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | 工 | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 3-pyridylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| ರ | I | ರ | I | エ | 7 | Ph | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | エ | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 3-pyridylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | ェ | Ŗ | I | エ | $\overline{\mathbf{L}}$ | Ph | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | 王 | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 3-pyridyImethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | I | Ö | エ | I | Į | Ph | (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl | Ŧ | √-н⊃-х (s) | 3-pyridylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | ェ | Ē | エ | エ | 7 | Ph | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | エ | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 3-pyridyImethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | ェ | ರ | エ | I | _ | Ph | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | H | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 3-pyridylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| Ŧ | エ | CF3 | 工 | I | - | Ph | (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | ェ | I | エ | 工 | 0 | CyHex | x (S) (4-chlorophenyi)methyl | Н | K-HD-X (S) | 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| 王 | ェ | エ | I | エ | _ | CyHex | ex (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | エ | InAmyl | 王 | I. | τ | Ph | (S) (4-phenylphenyl)methyl | ェ | ⋏-Н⊃- Х (S) | 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| エ | 工 | <u>ц</u> | 工 | ェ | | Ph | (S) (4-((3- | エ | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| | | | | | | | phenylpropylamino)phenyl)methyl | | | | |
| 工 | H | CF3 | I | I | - | Ph | (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl | エ | (S) X-CH-Y | (3- | Aminomethyl |
| | | | | | | | | | | aminomethyl)phenylmethyl | |
| Ι. | I | OMe | 工 | ェ | α | 占 | (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl | <u>I</u> | (S) X-CH-Y | (3- | Aminomethyl |
| | | | | | | | | | | aminomethyl)phenylmethyl | _ |
| エ | 工 | OEt | 工 | エ | ~ | 님 | (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl | 工 | (S) X-CH-Y | (3- | Aminomethyl |
| | | | | | | | | | | aminomethyl)phenylmethyl | |

| 1 | |
|---------|---|
| 64 64 6 | * |
| J | = |
| 100 | |
| 5 E | |
| Ų. | 7 |
| | |
| Ü | - |
| æ | |
| | |
| | - |
| | |
| | 2 |
| | |
| | 4 |

| 工 | エ | | H | Ξ | 0 | CyHex (| (S) (4 | ex (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl | 工 | у-но-х (s) | (3- aminomethyl)phenylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
|---|--------|-----|---|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|----------------|--|-------------|
| I | エ | | Н | H | | СуНех (| (S) (4 | (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl | 工 | /-HЭ-X (S) | (3- aminomethyl)phenylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| エ | エ | | T | I | 2 |) ud | (S) (4 | (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl | I | у-нэ-х (s) | (3- aminomethyl)phenylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| エ | エ | CF3 | エ | ェ | _ | Ph | (S) (4 | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | I | (S) X-CH-Y | (3- aminomethyl)phenylmethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | ت ت | | | エ | _ | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | absent | (2-S, 4-R) tra | absent (2-S, 4-R) trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidine | /rrolidine |
| 工 | エ | CI | | Н | - | Ph (| (S) (4 | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | absent | (2-S, 4-R) tra | absent (2-S, 4-R) trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidine | /rrolidine |
| 工 | ا ا | | | I | 1 | | (S) | (S) (3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl | H | (S) X-СН-У | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| Ŧ | ō | | | エ | _ |) ua | (S) (4 | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | I | . X-но-х | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| Ŧ | I | | | 工 | _ | | (S) (4 | (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | Н | . X-но-х (s) | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| ェ | ェ | | | I | _ | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl | I | . к-но-х | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | I | | | Ξ | 1 | ex | (S) (4 | (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl | н | . к-но-х (s) | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | I | | | 工 | 2 | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | Н | . к-но-х (s) | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | | | | Н | - | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | Н | , X-но-х | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| ェ | | _ | | 工 | _ | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | Н | . к-но-х (s) | | Aminomethyl |
| I | | | | Ŧ | _ | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| ェ | | Me | | I | _ | Ph (| (S) (4 | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | | | | I | _ | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | I | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| ェ | | | | 工 | _ | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | | | | I | - | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | I | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | | | | I | _ | | (S) (4 | (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | エ | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| ᅟ | | | : | Ŧ | _ | | (S) (4 | (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | H | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | | | | I | _ | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-CH-Y | 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
| ェ | | | | I | τ | Hex | (S) (4 | (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-CH-Y | 4-aminobutyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | | | | I | 7 | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-trifluoromethiphenyi)methyi | H | | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | | | | I | _ | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | | | | I | _ | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | エ | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | エ | | H | エ | _ | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | Aminomethyl |
| Ŧ | ェ | 0 | | エ | | Ph (| (S) (4 | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | Aminomethyl |
| Ŧ | 工 | ਠ | | 王 | 7 | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | I | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | Aminomethyl |
| エ | ᇹ | | | I | | | (S) (4 | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | H | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | Aminomethyl |

| 73311 | | - |
|-------|------------------|----|
| | B. H. Wash Hospi | - |
| 14444 | 1 | - |
| 300 | 1 | 2 |
| 2 | Harty Healt | - |
| | il in | = |
| | Ī | |
| | | 7 |
| = | | |
| į | = | 1 |
| 1 | | 1 |
| į | - | 2 |
| : | | 5. |
| = | =: | 7 |
| | 4 | 7 |

| Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl | Aminomethyl |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2-methylsulfonylethyl | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | 2-methylsulfonylethyl | methoxymethyl | methoxymethyl | methoxymethyl | methoxymethyl | methoxymethyl | hydroxymethyl | hydroxymethyl | (S) X-CH-Y hydroxymethyl | hydroxymethyl | hydroxymethyl | hydroxymethyl | hydroxymethyl | hydroxymethyl | hydroxymethyl | hydroxymethyl | hydroxymethyl | hydroxymethyl | hydroxymethyl | 3-aminopropyl | 3-aminopropyl | 3-aminopropyl | propylthiomethyl | isopropylthiomethyl | isopropylthiomethyl |
| (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | 1 | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y | (R) X-CH-Y | (R) X-CH-Y | (R) X-CH-Y | | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y |
| 포 | 포 | ェ | 王 | エ | 工 | 工 | ᇁ | 上 | ェ | ェ | Н | I | Н | н | エ | Н | H | エ | Н | H | Н | I | Н | 工 | Н | Н | 王 | エ | エ | H | H |
| (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | (S) (3-phenylphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-I-propylphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethylphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-I-propylphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-phenylphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethylphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-I-propylphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-iodophenyl)methyl | x (S) (4-iodophenyl)methyl | x (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl |
| 윤 | Ьh | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | 문 | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | Рħ | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | Ph | CyHex | CyHex | Ph | Ph | P |
| - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | _ | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 7 | 7 | τ- | _ | - | 7 | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0 | 0 | = | - | 딕 |
| 上 | エ | エ | エ | エ | エ | I | 포 | ェ | ェ | Ι | I | I | ェ | エ | エ | エ | ェ | ェ | エ | エ | 포 | エ | エ | エ | エ | н | エ | ェ | エ | ェ | 픠 |
| H | エ | Η | エ | 프 | 工 | Ŧ | ᄑ | エ | エ | I | ェ | ェ | ェ | I | I | ェ | I | I | ェ | エ | ェ | エ | ェ | I | エ | ェ | ェ | ェ | 王 | 포 | 프 |
| C | ر ا | CI | ರ | ਹ | Br | CI | CI | CI | <u>B</u> | <u>ت</u> | ਠ | ರ | ਠ | ö | Br | ö | Me | 5 | OCF3 | B | Me | ਹ | ت ت | ರ | ō | OEt | I | ェ | ă | ā | <u></u> |
| H | 工 | エ | ェ | ェ | エ | エ | エ | I | エ | エ | I | ェ | ェ | ರ | エ | 工 | ェ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 工 | T | ರ | ェ | Ŧ | ェ | ェ | I | ರ | I | ェ | 工 | I | ェ | I | ᇁ | ェ | I | ı | ᅟ | ェ | Ŧ | ᆈ | ਹ | 」 | ェ | I | I | ェ | ᅟ | ᅟ | 工 |

| II.JI | |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Kali da. Pul | |
| il. | |
| West 1 | Ų |
| well the nest then | |
| 1,5 | |
| 1000 | |
| ũ | |
| Œ | |
| H | 2 |
| E.J. | |
| | _ |
| The first will be the first that the | - |
| in I | |
| | 77 |

| I | Н | Н | 王 | H | Ξ | CyHex (| (S) | ex (S) (4-iodophenyl)methyl | 포 | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 3-aminopropyl | Aminomethyl |
|---|--------|----------|---|---|----------|---------|----------|---|-------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 工 | H | Br | エ | エ | - | Ph (| (S) | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | ェ | (S) X-CH-Y | (2,2,2-trifluoroethylthiomethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | エ | CI | H | I | E | Ph (| (S) | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | ェ | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-cyclohexylethylamiomethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | 프 | Br | Н | エ | _ |) hh |) (S) | (S) (3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl | ェ | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-aminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | ェ | ت ت | H | Н | _ | |) (S) | (S) (3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl | 工 | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 2-aminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | I | ರ | 工 | H | 2 | |) (S) | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | 王 | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | ਠ | <u>ت</u> | エ | Н | _ |) |) (S) | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | 프 | (S) X-CH-Y | S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| Ŧ | エ | OCF3 | ェ | I | 1 | Ť |) (S) | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | I | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | エ | ö | Ŧ | 工 | _ | _ |) (S) | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | H | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | エ | Me | Ξ | エ | 1 |) ua |) (S) | (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl | ェ | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | エ | OCF3 | I | Н | 1 | |) (S) | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | ェ | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 王 | ェ | Вŗ | 工 | Ŧ | - | |) (S) | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | I | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | I | ರ | エ | Н | - | |) (S) | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | エ | Me | エ | エ | _ | |) (S) | (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl | Н | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| エ | ᅙ | ರ | エ | エ | Ξ | |) (S) | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | エ | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | エ | В | ェ | エ | Ξ | |) (S) | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | エ | (S) X-CH-Y | S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | ರ | ਹ | エ | 工 | _ | |) (S) | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | H | (S) X-CH-Y | S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | エ | Me | 工 | 工 | Ξ | |) (S) | (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl | エ | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | I | ت ت | Т | 포 | 2 | Ph (|) (S) | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | I | (S) X-CH-Y | S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| I | ت ت | ರ | I | 工 | - |) |) (S) | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | 工 | (S) X-CH-Y | (S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | 工 | OCF3 | Н | I | 1 | Ph (|) (S) | (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl | ᆂ | (S) X-CH-Y | 2-dimethylaminoethyl | Aminomethyl |
| 工 | エ | ō | エ | Н | — |) H |) (S) | (S) (4-((3-pyridyl)methylamino)phenyl)methy | nyl)n | nethyl | | |

25

Another assay useful for identifying or characterizing MC receptor ligands measures signaling of MC receptors. MC receptors are G protein-coupled receptors that couple to adenylate cyclase and produce 5 cAMP. Therefore, measuring cAMP production in a cell expressing a MC receptor and treated with a MC receptor ligand can be used to assess the function of the MC receptor ligand in activating a MC receptor. One method for measuring cAMP production in cells expressing a MC receptor ligand and treated with a triamine derivative of the invention is described in Example V. A variety of triamine derivatives that can activate MC receptors are shown in Tables 4 and 5.

The invention also relates to pharmaceutical 15 compositions comprising a MC receptor ligand such as a triamine derivative and a pharmaceutically acceptable The term "composition", as in pharmaceutical composition, is intended to encompass a product comprising at least one active ingredient, and at least 20 one inert ingredient making up the carrier, as well as any product which results, directly or indirectly, from combination of any two or more of the ingredients, or from dissociation of one or more of the ingredients, or from other types of reactions or interactions of one or more of the ingredients. Accordingly, the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention encompass any composition made by admixing a compound of the present invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers are well 30 known in the art and include aqueous solutions such as physiologically buffered saline or other solvents or vehicles such as glycols, glycerol, oils such as olive oil or injectable organic esters.

A pharmaceutically acceptable carrier can contain physiologically acceptable compounds that act, for example, to stabilize the MC receptor ligand or increase the absorption of the agent. 5 physiologically acceptable compounds include, for example, carbohydrates, such as glucose, sucrose or dextrans, antioxidants, such as ascorbic acid or glutathione, chelating agents, low molecular weight proteins or other stabilizers or excipients. One skilled in the art would know that the choice of a 10 pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, including a physiologically acceptable compound, depends, for example, on the route of administration of the MC receptor ligand and on the particular physico-chemical characteristics of the specific MC receptor ligand. 15

The effective dosage of active ingredient employed may vary depending on the particular compound employed, the mode of administration, the condition being treated and the severity of the condition being treated. Such dosage may be ascertained readily by a person skilled in the art.

The invention further relates to methods of

administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising an

MC receptor ligand such as a triamine derivative to a

subject in order to restrain pathologically elevated

cytokine activity in the subject, to treat inflammation

or to treat obesity. For example, a triamine derivative

can be administered to a subject as a treatment for

inflammation, pain, obesity, cachexia, sexual dysfunction

or syndrome X. As used herein, "syndrome X" is a set of

conditions that result from or are associated with being

overweight; such set of conditions can include diabetes,

high blood pressure, atherosclerosis, stroke and heart

disease.

The invention also relates to methods of administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising an MC receptor ligand such as a triamine derivative to a subject in order to enhance a cytokine activity that 5 restrains pathologically elevated cytokine activity in a subject. For example, IL-10 is known to decrease the activity of certain pathologically elevated cytokines such as TNF- α , IL-1, IL-6 and IL-8 (Platzer et al., International Immunol. 7:517-523 (1995)). A normal range of IL-10 activity present in a specific tissue can be determined by sampling a statistically significant number of normal, healthy subjects in the population. triamine derivative is administered to increase IL-10 activity above the normal range in order to restrain 15 pathologically elevated cytokine activity. particular, IL-10 cytokine activity is increased at least about one standard deviation above the normal, and can be two standard deviations or greater above the normal range.

20

25

30

35

10

A pharmaceutical composition comprising an MC receptor ligand such as a triamine derivative can be administered to a subject having pathologically elevated cytokine activity by various routes including, for example, orally, intravaginally, rectally, or parenterally, such as intravenously, intramuscularly, subcutaneously, intraorbitally, intracapsularly, intraperitoneally, intracisternally or by passive or facilitated absorption through the skin using, for example, a skin patch or transdermal iontophoresis, respectively. Furthermore, the composition can be administered by injection, intubation or topically, the latter of which can be passive, for example, by direct application of an ointment or powder, or active, for example, using a nasal spray or inhalant. An MC receptor ligand also can be administered as a topical spray, in

30

which case one component of the composition is an appropriate propellant. The pharmaceutical composition also can be incorporated, if desired, into liposomes, microspheres or other polymer matrices (Gregoriadis, 5 <u>Liposome Technology</u>, Vols. I to III, 2nd ed., CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1993), which is incorporated herein by reference). Liposomes, for example, which consist of phospholipids or other lipids, are nontoxic, physiologically acceptable and metabolizable carriers that are relatively simple to make and administer. 10

Since cytokine expression can be localized or systemic, one skilled in the art would select a particular route and method of administration of a triamine derivative based on the source and distribution 15 of cytokines in a subject. For example, in a subject suffering from a systemic condition such as bacterial endotoxin-induced sepsis, a pharmaceutical composition comprising a triamine derivative can be administered intravenously, orally or by another method that 20 distributes the compound systemically. However, in a subject suffering from a pathology caused by localized cytokine expression such as acute respiratory distress syndrome, a triamine derivative can be suspended or dissolved in the appropriate pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and administered directly into the lungs using a nasal spray or other inhalation device.

In order to restrain the biological activity of a cytokine, for example, a triamine derivative must be administered in an effective dose, which is about 0.0001 to 100 mg/kg body weight. The total effective dose can be administered to a subject as a single dose, either as a bolus or by infusion over a relatively short period of time, or can be administered using a fractionated treatment protocol, in which the multiple doses are

administered over a more prolonged period of time. One skilled in the art would know that the concentration of a triamine derivative required to obtain an effective dose in a subject depends on many factors including the age 5 and general health of the subject as well as the route of administration and the number of treatments to be administered. In view of these factors, the skilled artisan would adjust the particular dose so as to obtain an effective dose for altering the activity of a MC receptor.

Triamine derivative compounds of the present invention may be used in combination with other drugs that are used in the treatment, prevention, suppression 15 or amelioration of the diseases or conditions for which such compounds are useful. Such other drugs may be administered, by a route and in an amount commonly used therefor, contemporaneously or sequentially with a triamine derivative compound of the present invention. When such a triamine derivative compound is used 20 contemporaneously with one or more other drugs, a pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention include those that also contain one or more other active ingredients in addition to a triamine derivative compound of the present invention. Examples of other active 25 ingredients that may be combined with a triamine derivative compound of the present invention, either administered separately or in the same pharmaceutical compositions, include, but are not limited to:

30

35

10

(a) insulin sensitizers including (i) PPARy agonists such as the glitazones (e.g. troglitazone, pioglitazone, englitazone, MCC-555, BRL49653 and the like), and compounds disclosed in WO97/27857, 97/28115, 97/28137 and 97/27847; (ii) biguanides such as metformin and phenformin;

- (b) insulin or insulin mimetics;
- (c) sulfonylureas such as tolbutamide and
 5 glipizide;
 - (d) α -glucosidase inhibitors (such as acarbose);
- (e) cholesterol lowering agents such as (i) HMG-10 CoA reductase inhibitors (lovastatin, simbastatin and pravastatin, fluvastatin, atorvastatin, and other statins), (ii) sequestrants (cholestyramine, colestipos and a dialkylaminoalkyl derivatives of a cross-linked dextran), (ii) nicotinyl alcohol nicotinic acid or a salt thereof, (iii) proliferator-activator receptor α agonists such as fenofibric acid derivatives (gemfibrozil, clofibrat, fenofibrate and benzafibrate), (iv) inhibitors of cholesterol absorption for example beta-sitosterol and (acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase) inhibitors for example melinamide, (v) probucol, (vi) vitamin E and (vii) thyromimetics;
 - (f) PPAR δ agonists such as those disclosed in WO97/28149;
 - (g) anti-obesity compounds such as fenfluramine, dexfenfluramine, phentermine, sibutramine, orlistat, or $\beta 3$ adrenergic receptor agonists;
- (h) feeding behavior modifying agents such as neuropeptide Y antagonists (e.g. neuropeptide Y5) such as those disclosed in WO 97/19682, WO 97/20820, WO 97/20821, WO 97/20822 and WO 97/20823;

- (i) PPAR α agonists such as described in WO 97/36579;
- 5 (j) PPARγ antagonists such as described in WO 97/10813;
 - (k) serotonin reuptake inhibitors such as
 fluoxetine and sertraline;

- (1) growth hormone secretagogues such as MK-0677;
- (m) agents useful in the treatment of male or female sexual dysfunction such as phosphodiester V inhibitors such as sildenafil, and $\alpha-2$ adrenergic receptor antagonists; and
- (n) CCK agonists useful in the reduction of feeding such as SR146131, or the CCK agonists described
 20 in U.S. pat. nos. 5,859,007; 5,795,887; 5,731,340; 5,656,648; 5,889,182; 5,739,129; 5,508,432; 5,646,140; or 5,534,530.

The following examples are intended to illustrate but not limit the invention.

EXAMPLE I

This example provides methods for the synthesis of combinatorial libraries of the present invention.

Method 1. General protocol

5 Step 1. Peptide synthesis

Solid phase syntheses were carried out using the "tea-bag" methodology in which the resin is contained within polypropylene mesh packets. 100mg p-methylbenzhydrylamine (MBHA) resin (1.3meq/g, 100-200 10 mesh) was neutralized by three 5mL washes with 5% diisopropylethylamine (DIEA) in dichloromethane (DCM). Excess DIEA was removed by three 5mL DCM washes. The first amino acid was coupled by adding the resin packet to a solution of the N-a-tBoc protected amino acid (0.2M, 6x) and hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBt), 6x) in dimethyl formamide (DMF), followed by the addition of 0.2M diisopropylcarbodiimide (DIC, 6x) in DCM (see Step 1 of Figure 1).

The first amino acid can be non-cyclic, 20 resulting in a triamine of the invention where R_7 is present and R_8 is the formula X-CH-Y, as discussed above. When the non-cylic amino acid is N-alkylated, it results in R_7 being an alkyl.

Alternatively, a cyclic amino acid can be used, resulting in R_7 being absent and R_8 and the adjacent nitrogen of the above depicted formula forming a heterocycle or substituted heterocycle, as discussed above. Commercially available cyclic amino acids such as, for example, proline, hydroxyproline, thioproline or tetrahydroisoquinoline carboxylate can be used. In

15

addition, both cyclic and non-cyclic amino acids can be made and are known to those skilled in the art.

Non-commercial amino acids can be prepared off resin from commercially available amino acids and used in 5 this synthesis. For example the available N-BOC-O-allyl tyrosine can be hydrogenated by following the example by Fraile et al., Tetrahedron Asymmetry, 7:2263-2276 (1996), to produce the N-BOC-O-propyl tyrosine, which can be incorporated into the solid phase synthesis. Cyclic derivatives can also be prepared off resin and incorporated in the syntheis. For example, 4-substituted proline derivatives can be prepared following the examples provided by Williams et al., J Org Chem, 59: 3616-3625 (1994); Hudlicky, M., <u>J Fluorine Chem</u>, 60:193-210 (1993); and Tanaka et al., Tetrahedron: Asymmetry, 9: 71-77 (1998). For examples of methods for thiazolidine S,S dioxide amino acids see Mata, E. G., <u>Tetrahedron</u> <u>Lett</u>, 38:6335-6338 (1997); and Patek et al., <u>Tetrahedron</u> Lett, 36:2227-2230 (1995).

The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed 20 The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed once with 5mL DMF, and once with 5mL DCM. N-a-tBoc protecting group was removed by washing the packet twice for 30 minutes with trifluoroacetic acid 25 (TFA) in DCM. Excess TFA was removed by washing the packet twice with isopropanol, and twice with 5mL DCM (see Step 2 of Figure 1).

The resin-bound TFA salt was then neutralized, washed, and a second amino acid added in a manner identical to the first (see Step 3 of Figure 1). Following removal of the second N-a-tBoc protecting group (see Step 4 of Figure 1), the resulting dipeptide was then N-acylated by adding the resin packet to a solution

of the carboxylic acid (0.2M, 6x) and HOBt (6x)(see Step 5 of Figure 1). DCI (0.2M in DCM, 6x) was then added and the coupling reaction allowed to proceed for 2h at room temperature. The resin was then washed once with 5mL DMF and once with 5mL DCM.

As shown at Step 5 of Figure 1, phenylacetic acid derivatives were coupled to make compounds of the invention. However, cyclohexylacetic acid derivatives were also used to make compounds of the invention, resulting in a cyclohexyl ring in the formula of the invention.

Step 2. Exhaustive reduction

The exhaustive reduction of the three backbone functionalities of the N-acylated dipeptide (as well as any reducible side chain functionalities) was carried out 15 in 50mL glass conical tubes under nitrogen (see Step 6 of Figure 1). To each tube was added the resin packet (0.13meg resin, 100mg of starting resin, 0.24 meg carbonyl) and boric acid (234mg, 15x). Trimethylborate (0.416mL, 15x) was added, followed by the slow addition 20 of 10.8mL borane-THF complex (1M, 45x). Following cessation of hydrogen evolution, the capped tubes were heated at 65*C for 72h in a heating block. Following decantation of the reaction solution (quenched by the slow addition to isopropanol), the resin packet was washed three times with 5mL methanol, once with 5mL tetrahydrofuran and twice with 5mL piperidine. The amine-borane complex was then disproportionated by overnight treatment with 10mL piperidine (400x) at 65*C. Following decantation of the resulting piperidine-borane solution, the resin packet was washed twice with 5mL DCM and twice with methanol. The resin was then dried under high vacuum.

Alternatively, the reduction was carried out with 10 mL 1M borane methylsulfide complex in dioxane at reflux for 24 hours. The steps for decantation, washing, piperidine treatment and washing remain the same.

5 Step 3: Resin cleavage

The triamines were cleaved from resin by treatment with anhydrous HF, in the presence of 5% anisole, at 0*C for 9h (see Step 7 of Figure 1). The desired products were obtained following extraction from 10 acetonitrile/water (1/1, 2x5mL) and lyophilization.

Method 2. Protocol for synthesis of group X of R8 dimethylamine-triamine

Solid phase syntheses were carried out using the "tea-bag" methodology in which the resin is contained within polypropylene mesh packets. 100mg MBHA resin (1.3meq/g, 100-200 mesh) was neutralized by three 5mL washes with 5% DIEA in DCM. Excess DIEA was removed by three 5mL DCM washes.

Step 1: Coupling α -Boc-Diamino acid-amino-terminal-20 Fmoc-OH to resin (see Step 1 of Figure 2).

The resin packet was added to a solution of α -Boc-diamino(Fmoc)-OH (0.2M, 6x) and HOBt (0.2M, 6x) in DMF, followed by the addition of DIC (0.2M, 6x) in DCM. The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 2h. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed once with 5mL DMF, and once with 5mL DCM.

Step 2: Removal of Boc group (see Step 2 of Figure 2).

The N- a-tBoc protecting group was removed by

25

washing the packet twice for 30 minutes with 55%TFA/DCM. Excess TFA was removed by washing the packet twice with 5mL IPA, twice with 5mL DCM, twice with 5mL 5%DIEA/DCM and twice with 5mL DCM.

5 <u>Step 3</u>: Addition of Boc-Tyr(OEt)-OH (see Step 3 of Figure 2).

The resin packet was added to a solution of Boc-Lys(OEt)-OH (0.1M, 6x) and DIC (0.1M, 6x) in DCM. The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 20h. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed once with 5mL DMF, and once with 5mL DCM. The switch to DCM and exclusion of HOBt was to avoid any Fmoc deprotection.

Step 4: Removal of Boc group (see Step 4 of Figure 2).

The N- a-tBoc protecting group was removed by washing the packet twice for 30 minutes with 55% TFA/DCM. Excess TFA was removed by washing the packet twice with 5mL IPA, twice with 5mL DCM, twice with 5mL 5%DIEA/DCM and twice with 5mL DCM.

20 <u>Step 5</u>: Addition of 4-chlorophenylacetic acid (see Step 5 of Figure 2).

The resin packet was added to a solution of 4-chlorophenylacetic acid (0.1M, 6x) and DIC (0.1M, 6x) in DCM. The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 3h. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed once with 5mL DMF, and once with 5mL DCM.

Step 6: Removal of Fmoc group (see Step 6 of Figure 2).

 $$\operatorname{\textsc{The}}\xspace{1mu}$ The N-b-Fmoc protecting group was removed by washing the packet for 30 minutes with 20%

piperidine/DMF. The packet was washed three times with 5 mL DMF, three times with 5 mL DCM, and once with 5 mL MeOH.

Step 7: Methylation (see Step 7 of Figure 2).

The resin packet was added to a mixture of formaldehyde (10mL; 37%aq) and formic acid (5mL) and heated at 80°C for 20 hours. After cooling to room temp the packet was washed twice with 5mL methanol, twice with 5mL DCM and once with methanol.

In an alternate procedure, the resin packet was added to a mixture of formaldehyde (10mL) and formic acid (2.5mL) and heated at 80°C for 2 hours. A further portion of formic acid (2.5mL) was added and the mixture heated for a further 18 hours.

15 Step 8: Reduction (see last step of Figure 2).

The reduction was carried out in 50mL glass conical tubes under nitrogen. To each tube was added the resin packet (0.13meq resin, 100mg of starting resin, 0.24 meq carbonyl) and boric acid (234mg, 15x).

Trimethylborate (0.416mL, 15x) was added, followed by the slow addition of 10.8mL borane-THF complex (1M, 45x). Following cessation of hydrogen evolution, the capped tubes were heated at 65°C for 72h in a heating block. Following decantation of the reaction solution (quenched by the slow addition to isopropanol), the resin packet

by the slow addition to isopropanol), the resin packet was washed three times with 5mL methanol, once with 5mL THF and twice with 5mL piperidine. The amine-borane complex was then disproportionated by overnight treatment with 10mL piperidine (400x) at 65°C. Following

30 decantation of the resulting piperidine-borane solution, the resin packet was washed twice with 5mL DCM and twice

with methanol. The resin was then dried under high vacuum.

Alternatively, the reduction was carried out with 10 mL 1M borane methylsulfide complex in dioxane at reflux for 24 hours. The steps for decantation, washing, piperidine treatment and washing remain the same.

Step 9: Cleavage (see last step of Figure 2).

The triamines were cleaved from resin by treatment, in the presence of 5% anisole, with anhydrous 10 gas HF at room temperature or anhydrous liquid HF at 0°C for 9h. The desired products were obtained following extraction from acetonitrile/water (1/1, 2x5mL) and lyophilization.

Method 3. Protocol for synthesis of group X of R8 providing monosubstituted alkylaminoalkyl

Following method 2, as described above, except modifying step 7, as described below.

Step 7: Acylation providing group X

The resin packet was added to a solution of a carboxylic acid (0.2M, 6x) and HOBt (0.2M, 6x) in DMF, followed by the addition of DIC (0.2M, 6x) in DCM. The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 2h. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed once with 5mL DMF, and once with 5mL DCM.

25 Step 7: Sulfonation providing group X

Alternatively, the resin packet was added to a solution of a sulfonyl chloride (0.2M, 6x), base

25

(N-methyl imidazole or N-methyl morpholine (0.2M)) in DMF. The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 2h. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed once with 5mL DMF, and once with 5mL DCM.

Method 4. Protocol for synthesis of group X of R8 providing dialkylaminoalkyl

Solid phase syntheses were carried out using the "tea-bag" methodology in which the resin is contained within polypropylene mesh packets. 150mg MBHA resin (1.3meq/g, 100-200 mesh) was neutralized by three 5mL washes with 5% DIEA in DCM. Excess DIEA was removed by three 5mL DCM washes.

Step 1: Couple Boc-aspartic acid(β -Fmoc)-OH to resin (see Step 1 of Figure 3).

The resin packet was added to a solution of Boc-Asp(Fmoc)-OH (0.1M, 3x) and HOBt (0.1M, 3x) in DMF, followed by the addition of DIC to make 0.1M. The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 24 hr. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed three times with 5mL DMF, and three times with 5mL DCM.

Step 2: Removal of Fmoc group (see Step 2 of Figure 3).

The β -carboxy-Fmoc protecting group was removed by washing the packet for 2 hrs with 20% piperidine/DCM. The packet was washed three times with 1% acetic acid in DCM, then three times with 5mL DCM.

Step 3: Addition of secondary amine to the β -carboxy group (see Step 3 of Figure 3).

The Boc-Asp on resin was treated with HOBt (0.1M, 5x) and the secondary amine(0.1M, 5X) in DMF, followed by the addition of DIC (0.1M, 5x), and the reaction allowed to progress overnight. The packet was washed three times with 5mL DMF, three times with 5mL DCM.

Step 4: Removal of Boc group (see Step 4 of Figure 3).

The N- α -tBocprotecting group was removed by washing the packet for 30 minutes with 55%TFA/DCM. Excess TFA was removed by washing the packet twice with 5mL DCM, twice with 5mL 5%DIEA/DCM and twice with 5mL DCM.

Step 5: Addition of Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH (see Step 5 of
Figure 3).

The resin packet was added to a solution of Boc-Try(Et)-OH (0.1M, 3x) and HOBt (0.1M, 3x) in DMF, followed by the addition of DIC (0.1M, 3x). The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 20h. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed three times with 5mL DMF, and three times with 5mL DCM.

Step 6: Removal of Boc group (see Step 6 of Figure 3).

The N-a-tBocprotecting group was removed by washing the packet for 30 minutes with 55% TFA/DCM. Excess TFA was removed by washing the packet twice with 5mL DCM, twice with 5mL 5%DIEA/DCM and twice with 5mL DCM.

Step 7: Addition of 4-chlorophenylacetic acid (see Step 7
of Figure 3).

The resin packet was added to a solution of 4-chlorophenylacetic acid (0.1M, 3x), and HOBT(0.1M, 3X) followed by DIC (0.1M, 6x). The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed overnight. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed three times with 5mL DMF, and three times with 5mL DCM.

Step8: Reduction (see Step 8 of Figure 3).

Resin in tea bags were suspended in anhydrous dioxane(40mL/mmole resin) under nitrogen, and BH3/Me2S(45 equiv. (final concentration ~1.0M) was added. The mixture was heated to reflux for 24 hours, then cooled to room temperature. The solution was poured into methanol, and the tea bags were washed with THF and then treated with methanol for 10 minutes.

The resin packets where then washed three times with 5mL methanol, once with 5mL THF and twice with 5mL piperidine. The amine-borane complex was then disproportionated by overnight treatment with 10mL piperidine (400x) at 65°C. Following decantation of the resulting piperidine-borane solution, the resin packet was washed twice with 5mL DCM and twice with methanol. The resin was then dried under high vacuum.

Step9: Cleavage (see Step 9 of Figure 3).

The triamines were cleaved from resin by

25 treatment with anhydrous gas HF at 20°C; or liquid HF, in
the presence of 5% anisole, at 0°C for 9h. The desired
products were obtained following extraction from
acetonitrile/water (1/1, 2x5mL) and lyophilization.

Based on these methods of synthesis, the following libraries and single compounds listed in Table

10 below were made, as designated by their R1 to R3 starting materials. Note that the R3 carobxylic acid starting material corresponds to the phenyl ring (and R1 to R5 phenyl substituents) of the claimed invention; the side chain of the R2 amino acid starting material corresponds to R6 of the claimed invention; and the side chain of the R1 amino acid starting material corresponds to R8 of the claimed invention (see equivalence at the bottom of Figure 1). Where R4 is listed (i.e., where it is not blank or hydrogen), it is a further modification of the R1 amino acid side chain and, therefore, contributes to R8 of the claimed invention (see, for example, step 7 of Figure 2 and step 3 of Figure 3).

| | | | 0033 | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|--------|
| 32 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | cyclopropylamine | 503 | 38.3 |
| 33 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | | tetrahydrofurfur ylamine | 547 | 49.6 |
| Asp(OFm) - Ty | | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | - 1 | N- methylcyclohexyl amine | 559 | 47.9 |
| 35 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 3- methoxypropylami ne | 535 | 37.9 |
| 36 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 4- hydroxypiperidin e | 547 | 46.3 |
| 37 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 2-amino-2-methyl- 1-propanol | 535 | 40.2 |
| 38 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 2- (methylamino)eth anol | 521 | 41 |
| 39 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | morpholine | 547 | 53 |
| 40 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | cyclopropylamine | 517 | 38.7 |
| 41 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | tetrahydrofurfur ylamine | 561 | 46.6 |
| 42 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | N- methylcyclohexyl amine | 573 | 44.9 |
| 43 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 3- methoxypropylami ne | 549 | 40.2 |
| 44 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- | Boc- Tyr(Pr | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 4- hydroxypiperidin e | 561 | 43.6 |
| 45 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- | Boc- | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 2-amino-2-methyl 1-propanol | 549 | 38.3 |
| 46 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- | Boc- | 4- | 2- | 53! | 5 44.1 |
| 47 | Boc- LYS(Fmoc) OH | Boc- | 4 - | Acetic acid | 51 | 9 95.6 |

| 48 | Boc- LYS(Fmoc)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | Acetic acid | 533 | 89.4 |
|----|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----|------|
| 49 | Boc- LYS(Fmoc)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 2-(2- methoxyethoxy)ac etic acid | 593 | 89.5 |
| 50 | Boc- LYS(Fmoc)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 2-(2- methoxyethoxy)ac etic acid | 607 | 77.5 |
| 51 | Boc- ORN(Fmoc)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | Acetic acid | 505 | 82.2 |
| 52 | Boc- ORN(Fmoc)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | Acetic acid | 519 | 80.8 |
| 53 | Boc- ORN(Fmoc)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 2-(2- methoxyethoxy)ac etic acid | 579 | 98.9 |
| 54 | Boc- ORN(Fmoc)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 2-(2- methoxyethoxy)ac etic acid | 593 | 87.4 |

| TRG | 5600 | | | |
|-----|---------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Cmp | R1 | R2 | R3 | MH ⁺ |
| 1 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L-p-I- phenylalanine | Phenylacetic acid | 523 |
| 2 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L-p-I- phenylalanine | 4- Ethoxyphenylacetic acid | 567 |
| 3 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L-p-I-phenylalanine | 4- Chlorophenylacetic acid | 558 |
| 4 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L-p-I-phenylalanine | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)- phenylacetic acid | 591 |
| 5 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L-p-I- phenylalanine | 3,4- (Methylenedioxy)- phenylacetic acid | 567 |
| 7 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L- Tyrosine(OEt) | 4- Chlorophenylacetic acid | 476 |
| 8 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L- Tyrosine(OEt) | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)p henylacetic acid | 509 |
| 9 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L- Tyrosine(OEt) | 4- Nitrophenylacetic acid | 486 |
| 10 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L- Tyrosine(OEt) | 3,5- Difluorophenylacet ic acid | 477 |
| 13 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L- Tyrosine(OEt) | 2-Naphthylacetic acid | 491 |
| 15 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L- Tyrosine(OEt) | Cyclohexanecarboxy lic acid | 433 |
| 19 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D- Tyrosine(OEt) | 4- Ethoxyphenylacetic acid | 485 |
| 22 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D- Tyrosine(OEt) | Cyclohexanecarboxy lic acid | 433 |
| 23 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-p-I-phenylalanine | Phenylacetic acid | 523 |

| 24 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-p-I- phenylalanine | 3- Fluorophenylacetic acid | 541 | 7.4 |
|----|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|
| 26 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-p-I- phenylalanine | Cyclohexylacetic acid | 529 | 5.5 |
| 28 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D- Tyrosine(OEt) | 4- Fluorophenylacetic acid | 459 | 2.6 |
| 29 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L-p-I- phenylalanine | 4- Fluorophenylacetic acid | 541 | 6.6 |
| 30 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-p-I-phenylalanine | 4- Fluorophenylacetic acid | 541 | 9.8 |

| 6601 | R1 | R2 | R3 | | Amt |
|------|---------------------|---------------------|--|-----|--------|
| # | Amino Acid | Amino Acid | Carboxylic acid | MW | mg |
| 6 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L-p- | 3- Fluorophenylacetic acid | 541 | 54.9 |
| 7 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L-p- I-Phe | 4-Biphenylacetic acid | 599 | 63.5 |
| 8 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L-p- I-Phe | 3,4- Dimethoxyphenylacet ic acid | 583 | 52 |
| 10 | FMOC-L- Arg(Tos) | FMOC-L-P- I-Phe | 3,5- Difluorophenylaceti | 559 | 58.2 |
| 15 | Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L-p- I-Phe | Cyclohexylacetic acid | 529 | 62.3 |
| 30 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D- Tyr(OEt) | Phenylacetic acid | 441 | 27.2 |
| 31 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D- Tyr(OEt) | 3- Fluorophenylacetic acid | 459 | 28.5 |
| 32 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D- Tyr(OEt) | 4-Biphenylacetic acid | 517 | 28.4 |
| 33 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D- Tyr(OEt) | 4- Chlorophenylacetic acid | 476 | 27.1 |
| 34 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D- Tyr(OEt) | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)ph enylacetic acid | 509 | 29.6 |
| 35 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D- Tyr(OEt) | 3,4- Dimethoxyphenylacet ic acid | 501 | 30.8 |
| 37 | FMOC-U- Arg(Tos) | FMOC-D- Tyr(OEt) | 3,5- Difluorophenylaceti | 477 | 31.7 |
| 55 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-p | | 599 | 12 |
| 56 | Fmoc-D-Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-p I-Phe | 4- Ethoxyphenylacetic acid | 56 | 7 10.8 |

| 57 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-p- I-Phe | 4- Chlorophenylacetic acid | 558 | 12.6 |
|----|---------------------|--------------------|--|-----|------|
| 58 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-p- | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)ph enylacetic acid | 591 | 17.4 |
| 59 | Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-p- | 3,4- Dimethoxyphenylacet ic acid | 583 | 12.6 |
| 60 | Arg(Tos) | I-Phe | Difluorophenylaceti | 559 | 9.7 |

| ### | R1 | R2 | R3 | | Amt |
|-----|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----|-----|
| # | | Amino Acid | Carboxylic acid | MW | mg |
| 1 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Phenylglycine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 400 | 22 |
| 2 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Phenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 414 | 26 |
| 3 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Homophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 428 | 16 |
| 4 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-p- Fluorophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 432 | 28 |
| 5 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-p- Chlorophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 448 | 28 |
| 6 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-p- Cyanophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 439 | 21 |
| 7 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-p-Biphenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 490 | 38 |
| 8 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-3,4- Dichlorophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 483 | 31 |
| 9 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-3-Pyridylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 415 | 27 |
| 10 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-4-Pyridylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 415 | 41 |
| 11 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Cyclohexylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 420 | 26 |
| 12 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Valine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 366 | 27 |
| 13 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Tyrosine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 430 | 3. |
| 14 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Tryptophan | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 453 | 4: |
| 15 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Histidine(Trt) | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 403 | 3 2 |
| 16 | Boc-L- | Boc-L-Lysine(Z) | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 394 | 1 2 |
| 17 | Boc-L- | Boc-L-Aminobutyric acid | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 35: | 2 1 |

| 18 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | 1500 2 3 | 4− FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 464 | 24 |
|----|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----|------|
| 19 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Aspartic acid | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 382 | 15 |
| 20 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Ornithine(Fmoc) | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 380 | 22 |
| 22 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-Phenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 414 | 26 |
| 23 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-Homophenylalanine | 4– FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 428 | 28 |
| 24 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-p- Fluorophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 432 | 23 |
| 25 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-p- Chlorophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 448 | 30 |
| 26 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-p- Bromophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 493 | 31 |
| 27 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-p-Iodophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 540 | 26 |
| 28 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-p- Nitrophenylalaine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 459 | 38 |
| 29 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-p-Biphenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 490 | 31 |
| 30 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-3,4- Difluorophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 450 | 21 |
| 31 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-3- (2naphthy1)alanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 464 | 39 |
| 32 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-2-Naphthylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 464 | 28 |
| 33 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-Valine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 366 | 22 |
| 34 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-L-Leucine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 380 | 29 |
| 35 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-Tyrsine(OEt) | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 458 | 3 35 |
| 36 | Boc-L- | Fmoc-D-Histidine(Trt) | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 403 | 5 |

| 37 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Phenylglycine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 400 | 28 |
|----|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----|----|
| 38 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Phenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 414 | 25 |
| 39 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Homophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 428 | 24 |
| 40 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-p- Fluorophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 432 | 27 |
| 41 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-p- Chlorophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 448 | 34 |
| 42 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-p-Iodophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 540 | 31 |
| 43 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-p- Cyanophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 439 | 33 |
| 44 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-p-Biphenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 490 | 17 |
| 45 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-3,4- Dichlorophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 483 | 17 |
| 46 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-3-Pyridylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 415 | 25 |
| 47 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-4-Pyridylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 415 | 31 |
| 48 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Cyclohexylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 420 | 14 |
| 49 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-2-Naphthylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 464 | 26 |
| 50 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-3- (2naphthyl)alanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 464 | 29 |
| 51 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Valine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 366 | 22 |
| 52 | Boc-D- | Fmoc-L-Leucine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 380 | 32 |
| 53 | Boc-D- | Boc-L-Tryptophan | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 453 | 27 |
| 54 | Boc-D- | Boc-L-Tyrosine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 430 | 36 |

| 55 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Histidine(Trt) | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 403 | 15 |
|----|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----|----|
| 56 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Aspartic acid | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 382 | 26 |
| 57 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Lysine(Z) | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 394 | 33 |
| 58 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Ornithine(Fmoc) | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 380 | 24 |
| 59 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L-Aminobutyric acid | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 352 | 15 |
| 60 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-Phenylglycine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 400 | 24 |
| 61 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-Phenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 414 | 14 |
| 62 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-Homophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 428 | 22 |
| 63 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-p- Fluorophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 432 | 30 |
| 64 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-p- Chlorophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 448 | 38 |
| 65 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-p- Bromophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 493 | 28 |
| 66 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-p- Cyanophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 439 | 25 |
| 67 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-p-Biphenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 490 | 29 |
| 68 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-3,4- Difluorophenylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 450 | 28 |
| 69 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-Cyclohexylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 420 | 28 |
| 70 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-3- (2naphthyl)alanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 464 | 26 |
| 71 | Boc-D- Arg(Tos) | Boc-D-2-Naphthylalanine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 464 | 35 |
| 72 | Boc-D- | Boc-D-Valine | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 366 | 32 |

| | Boc-D- | | 4- | | |
|----|----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|----|
| 73 | Arg(Tos) | Fmoc-D-Histidine(Trt) | FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 403 | 33 |

6603 R1 R2 R3 MW Amt

| # | Amino Acid | Amino Acid | Carboxylic aci | đ | (mg) |
|----|--|----------------------|---|-----|------|
| 1 | N-a-Boc-N-g-Fmoc-L- Diaminobutyric acid | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 419 | 54 |
| 2 | N-a-Boc-N-g-Fmoc-L- Diaminobutyric acid | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 433 | 47 |
| 3 | Fmoc-L-Arg(Me)2-OH | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 447 | 42 |
| 4 | Fmoc-L-HomoArg(Pmc)- OH | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 447 | 38 |
| 5 | Boc-L-Ser-OH | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 406 | 35 |
| 6 | Boc-L-4- Nitrophenylalanine | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 511 | 36 |
| 7 | Boc-L-3- Cyanophenylalanine | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 495 | 44 |
| 8 | Boc-L-4- Cyanophenylalanine | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 495 | 45 |
| 9 | Boc-L-3- Pyridylalanine | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 467 | 51 |
| 10 | Boc-L-4- Pyridylalanine | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 467 | 58 |
| 11 | N-a-Boc-N-g-Fmoc-L- Diaminobutyric acid | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-C1PhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 501 | 57 |
| 12 | N-a-Boc-N-g-Fmoc-L- Diaminobutyric acid | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 515 | 55 |
| 13 | Fmoc-L-Arg(Me)2-OH | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 529 | 56 |
| 14 | Fmoc-L-HomoArg(Pmc)- OH | Fmoc-L- Tyr (OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 529 | 60 |
| 15 | Boc-L-Ser-OH | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 488 | 43 |
| 16 | Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-OH | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 538 | 65 |

| 17 | Boc-L-3- Cyanophenylalanine | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 577 | 56 |
|----|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----|----|
| 18 | Boc-L-4- Cyanophenylalanine | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 577 | 57 |
| 19 | Boc-L-3- Pyridylalanine | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-C1PhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 549 | 54 |
| 20 | Boc-L-4- Pyridylalanine | Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 549 | 69 |

| Cmpd | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | MW | Yield |
|------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-------|
| 1 | Boc-L- Tic(OH)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(Oet) | 4-Cl- phenylaceti c acid | | 493 | 69.2 |
| | Boc-L- Thienylala nine | | 4-Cl- phenylaceti c acid | | 471 | 35.2 |
| 3 | Boc-L- Norleucine | Boc-L- Tyr(Oet) | 4-Cl- phenylaceti c acid | | 431 | 38.5 |
| 6 | Boc- Dab(Fmoc) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Acetic anhydride | 446 | 60.1 |
| 7 | Boc- Dab(Fmoc) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Formaldehy de | 446 | 58.2 |
| 8 | Boc- Orn(Fmoc) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Formaldehy de | 460 | 65.7 |
| 9 | Boc- Lys(Fmoc) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Formaldehy de | 474 | 51.5 |
| 10 | Boc- Lys(Fmoc) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Formaldehy de | 516 | 13.1 |
| 11 | Fmoc- Dap(Boc) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Н | 404 | 63.2 |
| 12 | Fmoc- Dap(Boc) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Fmoc | 418 | 38.6 |
| 13 | Fmoc- Orn(Boc) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Fmoc | 446 | 57.4 |
| 15 | Boc- Thr(Bzl) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 419 | 55.5 |
| 16 | Boc- Asp(Bzl) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-C1- Phenylaceti c acid | , | 419 | 54.7 |

| | | T | 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
|----|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|------|
| 17 | Boc- Glu(Bzl) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 433 | 46.7 |
| 18 | Boc- Hyp(Bzl) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 431 | |
| 19 | Boc-Val | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 417 | 32.6 |
| 20 | Boc-tBuGly | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 431 | 36.3 |
| 21 | Boc- Ser(Me) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 419 | 48.6 |
| 22 | Boc-2- Pyrala | 1 | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 466 | 58.4 |
| 23 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 481 | 62.4 |
| 24 | Boc- Cys(MeOBzl) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 421 | 54 |
| 25 | Boc-Met(O) | | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 449 | 55 |
| 26 | Boc- Pen(MeOBzl) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 449 | 56.9 |
| 27 | Boc-aAbu | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 403 | 36.4 |
| 28 | Boc- Lys (TFA) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 528 | 60.6 |
| 29 | Boc-Phe | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 465 | 50.1 |

| | T | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|
| 30 | Boc- Thiopro | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | | 433 | 42.3 |
| 31 | Fmoc- Dab(Boc) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Н | 418 | 48.2 |
| 32 | Fmoc- Dab(Boc) | 1 | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Fmoc | 432 | 43.3 |
| 33 | Fmoc- Orn(Boc) | t . | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Н | 432 | 31.0 |
| 34 | Fmoc- Lys(Boc) | , | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Н | 446 | 20.2 |
| | Boc- Dap(Fmoc) | | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Н | 404 | 50.6 |
| 1 1 | Boc- Dap(Fmoc) | | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Fmoc | 418 | 45.3 |
| | Boc- Dap(Fmoc) | } | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Formaldehy de | 432 | 20.8 |
| | Boc- Dap(Fmoc) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH | 4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid | Acetic anhydride | 432 | 45.0 |

| | | _ | R3: | R4: | | |
|------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|----|
| Cmpd | R1: Diamino acid | R2: Amino acid | Carboxylic acid | Carboxylic acid | MW | Mg |
| | | | p-Cl- | | | |
| 1 | N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | phenylacet ic acid | Ме | 419 | 67 |
| 2 | N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | н | 405 | 67 |
| 3 | N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Acetic acid | 433 | 66 |
| 4 | N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Butanoic acid | 461 | 64 |
| 5 | N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Pivalic acid | 475 | 47 |
| 6 | N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Benzoic acid | 495 | 73 |
| 7 | N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Phenylaceti c acid | 509 | 51 |
| 8 | N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Hydrocinnam ic acid | 523 | 51 |
| 9 | N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Cyclohexane carboxylic acid | 501 | 69 |
| 10 | N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Cyclohexyl acetic acid | 515 | 65 |
| 11 | N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Isonicotini c acid | 496 | 84 |
| 12 | N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Monomethyls uccinate | 477 | 68 |

| 13 | N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Monomethylg lutarate | 491 | 91 |
|----|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|----|
| 3 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Me | 447 | 62 |
| 15 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Н | 433 | 59 |
| 16 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Acetic acid | 461 | 47 |
| 17 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Butanoic acid | 489 | 63 |
| 18 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Pivalic acid | 503 | 76 |
| 19 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Benzoic acid | 523 | 74 |
| 20 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Phenylaceti c acid | 537 | 43 |
| 21 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Hydrocinnam ic acid | 551 | 73 |
| 22 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Cyclohexane carboxylic acid | 529 | 63 |
| 23 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr (OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Cyclohexyl acetic acid | 543 | 84 |
| 24 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Isonicotini c acid | 524 | 73 |
| 25 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Methoxyacet | 491 | 58 |

| | | | · | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|----|
| 26 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | ic acid | 3- Methoxyprop ionic acid | 505 | 67 |
| 27 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Monomethyls uccinate | 505 | 71 |
| 28 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Monomethylg lutarate | 519 | 64 |
| 29 | L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Phenoxyacet ic acid | 553 | 71 |
| 30 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Ме | 461 | 70 |
| 4 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | н | 447 | 55 |
| 32 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Acetic acid | 475 | 49 |
| 33 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Butanoic acid | 503 | 60 |
| 34 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Pivalic acid | 517 | 69 |
| 35 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Benzoic acid | 537 | 77 |
| 36 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Phenylaceti c acid | 551 | 69 |
| 37 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Hydrocinnam ic acid | 565 | 53 |
| 38 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Cyclohexane carboxylic acid | 543 | 73 |

| 39 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Cyclohexyl acetic acid | 557 | 76 |
|----|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----|----|
| 40 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Isonicotini c acid | 538 | 53 |
| 41 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Methoxyacet ic acid | 505 | 57 |
| 42 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc | Boc-L- Tyr (OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | 3- Methoxyprop ionic acid | 519 | 48 |
| 43 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Monomethyls uccinate | 519 | 60 |
| 44 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Monomethylg lutarate | 533 | 63 |
| 45 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | Phenoxyacet ic acid | 567 | 57 |
| 46 | L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | 2-(2- methoxyetho xy)acetic acid | 549 | 55 |

6615 R-groups

| Cmpd | R1 | R2 | R3 | MW | Yield | ApPur |
|------|--------------------|------------------|--|-----|-------|-------|
| 1 | Boc-Ser(Bzl)-OH | Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-FC ₆ H₄CH₂CO₂H | 390 | 48 | 80 |
| 2 | Boc-Ser(Bzl)-OH | Boc-D-Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-FC ₆ H₄CH₂CO₂H | 390 | 49 | 90 |
| 3 | Boc-D-Ser(Bzl)-OH | Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-FC ₆ H ₄ CH ₂ CO ₂ H | 390 | 46 | 90 |
| 4 | Boc-D-Ser(Bzi)-OH | Boc-D-Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-FC ₆ H ₄ CH ₂ CO ₂ H | 390 | 48 | 85 |
| 5 | Boc-3-PyAla | Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-FC ₆ H ₄ CH ₂ CO ₂ H | 451 | 64 | 95 |
| 6 | Boc-3-PyAla | Boc-D-Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-FC ₆ H ₄ CH ₂ CO ₂ H | 451 | 67 | 95 |
| 7 | Boc-D-3-PyAla | Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-FC ₆ H ₄ CH ₂ CO ₂ H | 451 | 64 | 95 |
| 8 | Boc-D-3-PyAla | Boc-D-Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-FC ₆ H ₄ CH ₂ CO ₂ H | 451 | 59 | 95 |
| 9 | Boc-Orn(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-FC ₆ H ₄ CH ₂ CO ₂ H | 431 | 52 | 70 |
| 10 | Boc-Orn(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-D-Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-FC ₆ H₄CH₂CO₂H | 431 | 50 | 75 |
| 11 | Boc-D-Orn(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-FC ₆ H ₄ CH ₂ CO ₂ H | 431 | 69 | 80 |
| 12 | Boc-D-Orn(Fmoc)-OH | Boc-D-Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-FC ₆ H ₄ CH ₂ CO ₂ H | 431 | 46 | 75 |

6617 Tyrosine ethers by Mitsunobu

| Cmpd | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | MW | Yield |
|------|--------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----|-------|
| 1 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L- Tyr | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | ethanol | 459 | 4.4 |
| 2 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L- Tyr | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | propanol | 473 | 21.2 |
| 3 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L- Tyr | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 1-piperidine ethanol | 542 | 81.1 |
| 4 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L- Tyr | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 3,3-dimethyl-1-butanol | 515 | 13.8 |
| 5 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L- Tyr | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | isoamyl alcohol | 501 | 23.4 |
| 6 | Boc-L- Arg(Tos) | Boc-L- Tyr | 4- FPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | N,N- dimethylethano l amine | 502 | 20.8 |

Tyrosine ethers from acylated tyrosine dipeptide on resin via Fukuyama Mitsunobu alkylation of the tyrosine phenol with the R4 alcohol's

TRG6620

| Cmpd | R1 | R2 | R3 | MW | mg |
|------|----------------------|----------------------|--|-----|------|
| | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | BOC-L- | | | |
| 1 | Orn(FMOC)* | Tyr (OEt) | cyclohexylacetic acid | 418 | 56 |
| | ! | | 4- | | |
| | BOC-L- | BOC-L- | (Trifluoromethyl)phen | 481 | 63 |
| 5 | Orn(FMOC)* | Tyr(OEt) | ylacetic acid | 481 | 63 |
| | BOC-L- | BOC-L- | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | | |
| 6 | Orn(FMOC)* | | acid | 457 | 60 |
| | 0211(11100) | Boc-L- | | İ | |
| | BOC-L- | Homophenyl | | | |
| 7 | Orn(FMOC)* | | cyclohexylacetic acid | 389 | 54 |
| | | Boc-L- | 4- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Homophenyl | (Trifluoromethyl)phen | | |
| 11 | Orn(FMOC)* | alanine | ylacetic acid | 450 | 60 |
| | | Boc-L- | , | | |
| 12 | BOC-L- Orn(FMOC)* | Homophenyl alanine | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic acid | 426 | 58 |
| 14 | OIII(FMOC) | aranine | aciu | 120 | - 30 |
| | BOC-L- | Boc-L- | | | |
| 13 | | Tryptophan | cyclohexylacetic acid | 413 | 54 |
| | | | 4- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc-L- | (Trifluoromethyl)phen | | |
| 17 | | Tryptophan | ylacetic acid | 475 | 60 |
| | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc-L- | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | | |
| 18 | Orn(FMOC)* | Tryptophan | acid | 451 | 56 |
| | | | | | |
| | | Boc-L-4- | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Chlorophen | l li | 400 | 55 |
| 19 | Orn(FMOC)* | ylalanine | cyclohexylacetic acid | 408 | 35 |
| | | | | | |
| | DOG I | Boc-L-4- | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen | | |
| 23 | BOC-L- Orn(FMOC)* | Chlorophen ylalanine | ylacetic acid | 470 | 63 |

| | | | | Т | |
|----------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----|----|
| | | Boc-L-4- | | 1 | |
| | BOC-L- | Chlorophen | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | | |
| 24 | Orn(FMOC)* | ylalanine | acid | 446 | 59 |
| 44 | BOC-L- | BOC-L- | | | |
| 14 | Arg(Tos) | Tyr (OEt) | cyclohexylacetic acid | 447 | 55 |
| | 1119(1007 | 172 (020) | | | |
| | DOG I | DOG I | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen | | |
| 8 | BOC-L- | BOC-L- Tyr(OEt) | ylacetic acid | 509 | 63 |
| 8 | Arg(Tos) | Tyr (OEC) | ylacetic acid | 305 | |
| | BOC-L- | BOC-L- | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | | |
| 30 | Arg(Tos) | Tyr (OEt) | acid | 485 | 59 |
| | AIG(105) | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc-L- Homophenyl | | | |
| 31 | Arg(Tos) | alanine | cyclohexylacetic acid | 416 | 58 |
| <u> </u> | Arg (105) | | | | |
| | | Boc-L- | 4- | | |
| _ | BOC-L- | Homophenyl | (Trifluoromethyl)phen | 470 | 59 |
| 35 | Arg(Tos) | alanine | ylacetic acid | 478 | 59 |
| | | Boc-L- | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Homophenyl | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | | |
| 36 | Arg(Tos) | alanine | acid | 454 | 63 |
| | | | | | |
| ļ | BOC-L- | Boc-L- | | | |
| 37 | Arg(Tos) | Tryptophan | cyclohexylacetic acid | 442 | 56 |
| | | | 4- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc-L- | (Trifluoromethyl)phen | | |
| 41 | Arg(Tos) | Tryptophan | ylacetic acid | 504 | 66 |
| | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc-L- | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | 400 | 10 |
| 42 | Arg(Tos) | Tryptophan | acid | 480 | 12 |
| | | | | | |
| | | Boc-L-4- | | |] |
| | BOC-L- | Chlorophen | | | |
| 43 | Arg(Tos) | ylalanine | cyclohexylacetic acid | 437 | 60 |
| | | | | | |
| | | Boc-L-4- | 4- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Chlorophen | (Trifluoromethyl)phen | | |
| 47 | Arg(Tos) | ylalanine | ylacetic acid | 499 | 68 |
| 1 - | <u> </u> | 1 | 1 | | • |

| | · | | ······································ | 7 | |
|----|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----|----|
| | | Boc-L-4- | 4. 771 1 | | |
| 48 | BOC-L- Arg(Tos) | Chlorophen ylalanine | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic acid | 475 | 67 |
| 49 | BOC-L- Lysine(FMO C) | BOC-L- Tyr(OEt) | cyclohexylacetic acid | 419 | 54 |
| | | TYT (ODC) | 4- | 117 | |
| 53 | BOC-L- Lysine(FMO C) | BOC-L- Tyr(OEt) | (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid | 481 | 59 |
| 54 | BOC-L- Lysine(FMO C) | BOC-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic acid | 457 | 57 |
| 55 | BOC-L- Lysine(FMO C) | Boc-L- Homophenyl alanine | cyclohexylacetic acid | 389 | 48 |
| 59 | BOC-L- Lysine(FMO C) | Boc-L- Homophenyl alanine | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid | 451 | 51 |
| 60 | BOC-L- Lysine(FMO | Boc-L- Homophenyl alanine | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | 427 | 48 |
| 61 | BOC-L- Lysine(FMO C) | Boc-L- Tryptophan | cyclohexylacetic acid | 414 | 48 |
| 65 | BOC-L- Lysine(FMO C) | Boc-L- Tryptophan | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid | 476 | 53 |
| 66 | BOC-L- Lysine(FMO | Boc-L- Tryptophan | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic acid | 452 | 52 |
| 67 | BOC-L- Lysine(FMO C) | Boc-L-4- Chlorophen ylalanine | cyclohexylacetic acid | 409 | 56 |
| 71 | BOC-L- Lysine(FMO | Boc-L-4- Chlorophen ylalanine | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid | 471 | 62 |

| | | | | | - |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----|------|
| | BOC-L- | Boc-L-4- | | | |
| 72 | Lysine (FMO | | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | 447 | 60 |
| / 2 | | | aciu | 44/ | - 00 |
| 73 | BOC-L-3- Cyanophe | BOC-L- Tyr(OEt) | cyclohexylacetic acid | 467 | 72 |
| 77 | BOC-L-3- Cyanophe | BOC-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid | 529 | 56 |
| 78 | BOC-L-3- Cyanophe | BOC-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | 505 | 57 |
| 79 | BOC-L-3- Cyanophe | Boc-L- Homophenyl alanine | cyclohexylacetic acid | 437 | 61 |
| 83 | BOC-L-3- Cyanophe | Boc-L- Homophenyl alanine | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid | 499 | 68 |
| 84 | BOC-L-3- Cyanophe | Boc-L- Homophenyl alanine | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic acid | 475 | 62 |
| 85 | BOC-L-3- Cyanophe | Boc-L- Tryptophan | cyclohexylacetic acid | 462 | 66 |
| 89 | BOC-L-3- Cyanophe | Boc-L- Tryptophan | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid | 524 | 49 |
| 90 | BOC-L-3- Cyanophe | Boc-L- Tryptophan | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | 500 | 55 |
| 91 | BOC-L-3- Cyanophe | Boc-L-4- Chlorophen ylalanine | cyclohexylacetic acid | 457 | 74 |
| 95 | BOC-L-3- Cyanophe | Boc-L-4- Chlorophen ylalanine | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid | 519 | 75 |

| | BOC-L-3- | Boc-L-4- Chlorophen | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----|----|
| 96 | Cyanophe | ylalanine | acid | 495 | 67 |
| 97 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine | | cyclohexylacetic acid | 439 | 53 |
| 101 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine | BOC-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid | 501 | 73 |
| 102 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine | BOC-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | 477 | 48 |
| 103 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine | Boc-L- Homophenyl alanine | cyclohexylacetic acid | 409 | 68 |
| 107 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine | Boc-L- Homophenyl alanine | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid | 471 | 53 |
| 108 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine | Boc-L- Homophenyl alanine | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | 447 | 56 |
| 109 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine | Boc-L- Tryptophan | cyclohexylacetic acid | 434 | 45 |
| 113 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine | Boc-L- Tryptophan | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid | 496 | 73 |
| 114 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine | | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | 472 | 56 |
| 115 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine | Boc-L-4- Chlorophen ylalanine | cyclohexylacetic acid | 429 | 31 |
| 119 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Boc-L-4- Chlorophen ylalanine | 4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid | 491 | 65 |

| | | | | | | 1 |
|---|-----|------------|------------|----------------------|-----|----|
| į | | | 4 | | | |
| | | BOC-L-3- | | | | |
| | | Pyridylala | Chlorophen | 4-Ethoxyphenylacetic | 1 | |
| | 120 | nine | ylalanine | acid | 467 | 58 |

* The FMOC group on Ornithine was reduced to N-methyl on all Ornithine containing compounds (6620-1 through 6620-24)

| Cmpd | R1 | R2 | R3 | MW | Yield | %Pur |
|------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----|-------|------|
| 1 | Boc-L-Tic(OH) | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 478 | 31 | 90 |
| 2 | Boc-Pro-OH | Boc-L- Tyr (OEt) | 4- ClPhCH₂CO₂H | 416 | 35 | 90 |
| 3 | Boc-HoPro-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4- ClPhCH₂CO₂H | 430 | 21 | 75 |
| 4 | Boc-N-Methyl- Tyr(Bzl)-OH | Boc-L- Tyr(OEt) | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 496 | 22 | 65 |
| 5 | Boc-L-Tic(OH) | Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 510 | 27 | 90 |
| 6 | Boc-L-Tic(OH)- | Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 526 | 46 | 95 |
| 7 | Boc-Pro-OH | Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 448 | 35 | 90 |
| 8 | Boc-HoPro-OH | Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 462 | 27 | 70 |
| 9 | Boc-Hyp(Bzl)- | Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 464 | 43 | 60 |
| 10 | Boc-Phe-OH | Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 498 | 28 | 85 |
| 11 | Boc-N-Methyl- Tyr(Bzl)-OH | Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 528 | 44 | 55 |
| 12 | Boc-L-Tic(OH) | Boc- Glycine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 344 | 25 | 90 |
| 13 | Boc-L-Tic(OH)- OH | Boc- Glycine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 360 | 41 | 90 |
| 14 | Boc-Pro-OH | Boc- Glycine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 282 | 22 | 90 |
| 15 | Boc-HoPro-OH | Boc- Glycine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 296 | 30 | 80 |

| 16 | Boc-Hyp(Bzl)- OH | Boc- Glycine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 298 | 32 | 85 |
|----|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----|----|----|
| 17 | Boc-Phe-OH | Boc- Glycine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 332 | 31 | 90 |
| 18 | Boc-Tyr(Bzl)- OH | Boc- Glycine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 348 | 40 | 55 |
| 19 | Boc-N-Methyl- Tyr(Bzl)-OH | Boc- Glycine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 362 | 47 | 60 |
| 20 | Boc-L-Tic(OH) | Boc-2- Naphthylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 484 | 46 | 90 |
| 21 | Boc-L-Tic(OH)- | Boc-2- Naphthylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 500 | 61 | 90 |
| 22 | Boc-Pro-OH | Boc-2- Naphthylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 422 | 30 | 85 |
| 23 | Вос-НоРго-ОН | Boc-2- Naphthylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 436 | 35 | 80 |
| 24 | Boc-Hyp(Bzl)- OH | Boc-2- Naphthylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 438 | 45 | 70 |
| 25 | Boc-Phe-OH | Boc-2- Naphthylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 472 | 57 | 85 |
| 26 | Boc-Tyr(Bzl)- OH | Boc-2- Naphthylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 488 | 68 | 55 |
| 27 | Boc-N-Methyl- Tyr(Bzl)-OH | Boc-2- Naphthylal anine | 4- ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 502 | 28 | 55 |

| | | 70. 1. | D2 . Garabarralia | | |
|-----|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|-------|
| Cpd | R1: Amino acid | R2: Amino acid | R3: Carboxylic acid | MW | Yield |
| | | | _ | | |
| 2 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(OEt) | 3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid | 440 | 26 |
| | | | | | |
| 3 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(OEt) | 3-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 406 | 19 |
| | | | | | |
| | Boc- | Boc- | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 406 | 24 |
| 5 | Ser(OBzl) | Tyr(OEt) | aciu | 400 | 24 |
| | Boc- | Boc- | 4-Br-phenylacetic | 450 | 1.0 |
| 6 | Ser(OBzl) | Tyr(OEt) | aicd | 450 | 19 |
| | Boc- | Boc- | | | |
| 7 | Ser(OBzl) | Tyr(OEt) | p-Tolylacetic acid | 385 | 19 |
| | Boc- | Boc-4-CF3- | 3,4-Di-Cl- | | |
| 9 | Ser(OBzl) | Phe | phenylacetic acid | 464 | 35 |
| | Boc- | Boc-4-CF3- | 3-Cl-phenylacetic | | |
| 10 | Ser(OBzl) | Phe | acid | 430 | 27 |
| | D | D = 4 OF3 | A Cl mhonylagotic | | |
| 12 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-4-CF3- Phe | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 430 | 24 |
| | | | | | |
| 13 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-4-CF3- Phe | 4-Br-phenylacetic aicd | 474 | 31 |
| | | | | | |
| 14 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-4-CF3- Phe | p-Tolylacetic acid | 409 | 23 |
| | | | | | |
| 16 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe | 3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid | 456 | 23 |
| 10 | Ser (OBST) | OHE-1116 | phony racecre acra | 130 | |
| 1.5 | Boc- | i | 3-Cl-phenylacetic | 122 | 25 |
| 17 | Ser(OBzl) | OMe-Phe | acid | 422 | 42 |

| | Boc- | | 4-Cl-phenylacetic | | |
|----|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|----|
| 19 | Ser(OBzl) | OMe-Phe | acid | 422 | 27 |
| 20 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe | 4-Br-phenylacetic | 466 | 15 |
| 21 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe | p-Tolylacetic acid | 401 | 29 |
| 23 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | 3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid | 452 | 26 |
| 24 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | 3-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 418 | 30 |
| 26 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | 4-Cl-phenylacetic | 418 | 28 |
| 27 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | 4-Br-phenylacetic | 462 | 21 |
| 28 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | p-Tolylacetic acid | 397 | 36 |
| 30 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | 3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid | 440 | 29 |
| 31 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | 3-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 406 | 29 |
| 33 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 406 | 28 |
| 34 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | 4-Br-phenylacetic | 450 | 20 |
| 35 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | p-Tolylacetic acid | 385 | 27 |

| | | 1 | | | |
|----|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|----|
| 37 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc- Tyr(OEt) | 3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid | 516 | 51 |
| 38 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc- Tyr(OEt) | 3-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 482 | 54 |
| 40 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc- Tyr(OEt) | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 482 | 52 |
| 41 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc- Tyr(OEt) | 4-Br-phenylacetic aicd | 526 | 43 |
| 42 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc- Tyr(OEt) | p-Tolylacetic acid | 461 | 45 |
| 44 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-4-CF3- Phe | 3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid | 540 | 47 |
| 45 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-4-CF3- Phe | 3-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 506 | 52 |
| 47 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-4-CF3- Phe | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 506 | 46 |
| 48 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-4-CF3- Phe | 4-Br-phenylacetic | 550 | 55 |
| 49 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-4-CF3- Phe | p-Tolylacetic acid | 485 | 41 |
| 51 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe | 3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid | 532 | 63 |
| 52 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe | 3-Cl-phenylacetic | 498 | 42 |
| 54 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 498 | 51 |
| 55 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe | 4-Br-phenylacetic aicd | 542 | 53 |

| 56 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe | p-Tolylacetic acid | 477 | 50 |
|----|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|----|
| | Boc- | Boc-4-tBu- | 3,4-Di-Cl- | | |
| 58 | Met(0)2 | Phe | phenylacetic acid | 528 | 63 |
| 59 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | 3-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 494 | 58 |
| 61 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 494 | 65 |
| 62 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | 4-Br-phenylacetic | 538 | 61 |
| 64 | Вос-Нур | Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe | 3-Cl-phenylacetic | 448 | 23 |
| 66 | Вос-Нур | Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 448 | 24 |
| 67 | Вос-Нур | Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe | 4-Br-phenylacetic | 492 | 29 |
| 68 | Вос-Нур | Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe | p-Tolylacetic acid | 427 | 21 |
| 70 | Вос-Нур | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | 3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid | 478 | 43 |
| 71 | Вос-Нур | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | 3-Cl-phenylacetic | 444 | 30 |
| 73 | Вос-Нур | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 444 | 28 |
| 74 | Вос-Нур | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | 4-Br-phenylacetic aicd | 488 | 31 |
| 75 | Вос-Нур | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | p-Tolylacetic acid | 423 | 28 |

| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
|----|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------|----|
| 77 | Вос-Нур | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | 3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid | 466 | 20 |
| 78 | Вос-Нур | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | 3-Cl-phenylacetic | 432 | 18 |
| | DOC 11yp | Tyr (HC) | acia | -102 | |
| 80 | Вос-Нур | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 432 | 22 |
| 81 | Вос-Нур | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | 4-Br-phenylacetic aicd | 476 | 25 |
| 82 | Вос-Нур | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | p-Tolylacetic acid | 411 | 20 |
| 84 | Вос-Нур | Boc- Tyr(OEt) | 3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid | 466 | 35 |
| 85 | Вос-Нур | Boc- Tyr(OEt) | 3-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 432 | 19 |
| 87 | Вос-Нур | Boc- Tyr(OEt) | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 432 | 24 |
| 88 | Вос-Нур | Boc- Tyr(OEt) | 4-Br-phenylacetic aicd | 476 | 16 |
| 89 | Вос-Нур | Boc- Tyr(OEt) | p-Tolylacetic acid | 411 | 20 |
| 90 | Вос-Нур | Boc-3,4-Di- | 3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid | 482 | 31 |
| 91 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-4-tBu- Phe | p-Tolylacetic acid | 473 | 57 |
| 93 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | 3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid | 516 | 49 |
| 94 | Boc- Met(O)2 | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | 3-Cl-phenylacetic | 482 | 38 |

| 96 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | 4-Cl-phenylacetic | 482 | 47 |
|-----|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----|----|
| 30 | Mec (O) 2 | Tyr (Me) | acia | 102 | |
| 97 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | 4-Br-phenylacetic | 526 | 41 |
| 98 | Boc- Met(O)2 | Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me) | p-Tolylacetic acid | 461 | 44 |
| 99 | Boc-3- PyrAla | Boc- Tyr(OPr) | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 481 | 36 |
| 100 | Boc-3- PyrAla | Boc- Tyr(OPr) | 4-Br-phenylacetic aicd | 525 | 44 |
| 101 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(OPr) | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 420 | 29 |
| 102 | Boc- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(OPr) | 4-Br-phenylacetic | 464 | 21 |
| 103 | Вос-Нур | Boc- Tyr(OPr) | 4-Cl-phenylacetic | 446 | 28 |
| 104 | Вос-Нур | Boc- Tyr(OPr) | 4-Br-phenylacetic | 490 | 34 |
| 105 | Boc- Ser(Me) | Boc- Tyr(OPr) | 4-Cl-phenylacetic | 434 | 26 |
| 106 | Boc- Ser(Me) | Boc- Tyr(OPr) | 4-Br-phenylacetic | 478 | 23 |
| 107 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc- Tyr(OPr) | 4-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 496 | 39 |
| 108 | Boc- Met(0)2 | Boc- Tyr(OPr) | 4-Br-phenylacetic | 540 | 44 |

| | R1: Amino | | R3: Carboxylic | | |
|-----|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------|-------|
| Cpd | acid | R2: Amino acid | acid | MW | Yield |
| | | | | | |
| 1 | BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH | BOC-1-Naphthy-Ala | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 426 | 18 |
| 1 | Ber (ne) on | boe i wapiteny ma | 4-C1F11C112CO211 | 420 | 10 |
| | BOC-L- | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 426 | 17 |
| | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | BOC-Ala(3,3- | | | |
| 3 | Ser(Me)-OH | diphenyl)-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 452 | 21 |
| | BOC-L- | BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro | | | |
| 4 | Ser(Me)-OH | 1 | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 445 | 18 |
| | | | 2 2 | | |
| | | BOC-L-4,4'- | | | |
| 5 | Ser(Me)-OH | Biphenylalanine | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 452 | 13 |
| | | | | | |
| 6 | BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH | BOC-L-4- Bromophenylalanine | A_ClphCH_CO_H | 455 | 15 |
| | Del (lie) oli | BOC-L-4- | 4 C1111C112CO211 | 433 | 13 |
| | BOC-L- | Chlorophenylalanin | | | |
| 7 | Ser(Me)-OH | е | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 411 | 17 |
| | | _ | | | |
| | BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH | BOC-L-homo-SER(Me) | 4 claberi co ii | 244 | 14 |
| 8 | Ser (Me) -On | OII | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 344 | 14 |
| | BOC-L- | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | BOC-L-Phe-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 376 | 15 |
| | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Fmoc-L-homo- | | 1.5.5 | 4.0 |
| 11 | Ser(Me)-OH | Tyr(Me)-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 420 | 10 |
| | BOC-L- | | | | |
| 12 | | Fmoc-L-m-Tyr(Me) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 406 | 16 |
| | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | | | | _ |
| 13 | Ser(Me)-OH | Fmoc-L-o-Tyr(Me) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 406 | 17 |

| 14 | BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 404 | 17 |
|----|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----|----|
| 15 | BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-iPr) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 418 | 17 |
| 16 | BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH | BOC-1-Naphthy-Ala | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 488 | 31 |
| 17 | BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH | BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala | 4-C1PhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 488 | 32 |
| 18 | BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH | BOC-Ala(3,3- diphenyl)-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 514 | 31 |
| 19 | BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH | BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro Phe | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 507 | 32 |
| 20 | | BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 514 | 32 |
| 21 | BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH | BOC-L-4- Bromophenylalanine | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 517 | 30 |
| 22 | BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH | BOC-L-4- Chlorophenylalanin e | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 473 | 30 |
| 23 | BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH | BOC-L-homo-SER(Me) OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 406 | 26 |
| 24 | BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH | BOC-L-Phe-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 438 | 26 |
| 26 | BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH | Fmoc-L-homo- Tyr(Me)-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 482 | 12 |
| 27 | BOC-L- Met(0)2-OH | Fmoc-L-m-Tyr(Me) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 468 | 29 |

| 28 | BOC-L- Met(0)2-OH | Fmoc-L-o-Tyr(Me) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 468 | 29 |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----|----|
| 29 | BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 466 | 28 |
| 30 | BOC-L- Met(0)2-OH | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-iPr) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 480 | 32 |
| 31 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | BOC-1-Naphthy-Ala | 4-C1PhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 473 | 88 |
| 32 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 473 | 74 |
| 33 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | BOC-Ala(3,3- diphenyl)-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 499 | 80 |
| 34 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro Phe | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 492 | 54 |
| 35 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 499 | 82 |
| 36 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | BOC-L-4- Bromophenylalanine | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 502 | 68 |
| 37 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | BOC-L-4- Chlorophenylalanin e | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 458 | 66 |
| 38 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | BOC-L-homo-SER(Me) OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 391 | 68 |
| 39 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | BOC-L-Phe-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 423 | 67 |
| 41 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Fmoc-L-homo- Tyr(Me)-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 467 | 68 |

| 42 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Fmoc-L-m-Tyr(Me) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 453 | 72 |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----|----|
| 43 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Fmoc-L-o-Tyr(Me) | 4-C1PhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 453 | 64 |
| 44 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 451 | 66 |
| 45 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-iPr) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 465 | 74 |
| 46 | BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | BOC-1-Naphthy-Ala | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 500 | 32 |
| 21 | BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 500 | 31 |
| 48 | BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | BOC-Ala(3,3- diphenyl)-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 526 | 36 |
| 49 | BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro Phe | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 519 | 42 |
| 6 | BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 526 | 86 |
| 51 | BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | BOC-L-4- Bromophenylalanine | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 529 | 39 |
| 52 | BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | BOC-L-4- Chlorophenylalanin e | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 485 | 33 |
| 53 | BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | BOC-L-homo-SER(Me) OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 418 | 25 |
| 54 | BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | BOC-L-Phe-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 450 | 32 |

| BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | Fmoc-L-homo- Tyr(Me)-OH | $4-{ m Cl}{ m PhCH}_2{ m CO}_2{ m H}$ | 494 | 35 |
|----------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------|
| BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | Fmoc-L-m-Tyr(Me) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 480 | 36 |
| BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | Fmoc-L-o-Tyr(Me) | 4-C1PhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 480 | 39 |
| BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 478 | 50 |
| | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-iPr) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 492 | 32 |
| BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | BOC-1-Naphthy-Ala | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 412 | 56 |
| BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 412 | 64 |
| BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | BOC-Ala(3,3- diphenyl)-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 438 | 61 |
| BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro Phe | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 431 | 53 |
| BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 438 | 59 |
| BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | BOC-L-4- Bromophenylalanine | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 441 | 62 |
| BOC-L- Ser(OBz1) | BOC-L-4- Chlorophenylalanin e | 4-C1PhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 397 | 53 |
| BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | BOC-L-homo-SER(Me) OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 330 | 49 |
| BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | BOC-L-Phe-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 362 | 56 |
| BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Fmoc-L-homo- Tyr (Me) -OH | 4-C1PhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 406 | 55 |
| BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Fmoc-L-m-Tyr(Me) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 392 | 42 |
| | Tic(OH)-OH BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) Tic (OH) -OH Tyr (Me) -OH BOC-L- Tic (OH) -OH Fmoc-L-m-Tyr (Me) BOC-L- Tic (OH) -OH Fmoc-L-o-Tyr (Me) BOC-L- Tic (OH) -OH Fmoc-L-Phe (4-Et) BOC-L- Tic (OH) -OH Fmoc-L-Phe (4-iPr) BOC-L- Ser (OBzl) BOC-1-Naphthy-Ala BOC-L- Ser (OBzl) BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala BOC-L- Ser (OBzl) BOC-Ala (3, 3- diphenyl) -OH BOC-L- Ser (OBzl) BOC-L-3, 4-Dichloro Phe BOC-L- Ser (OBzl) BOC-L-4, 4'- Ser (OBzl) Biphenylalanine BOC-L- Ser (OBzl) BOC-L-4- Ser (OBzl) BOC-L-4- Ser (OBzl) BOC-L-4- Ser (OBzl) BOC-L-5- Ser (OBzl) BOC-L-4- Ser (OBzl) BOC-L-5- Ser (OBzl) BOC-L-4- Ser (OBzl) BOC-L-5- Ser (OBzl) BOC-L-homo-SER (Me) OH BOC-L- Ser (OBzl) BOC-L-Phe-OH BOC-L- Ser (OBzl) BOC-L-Phe-OH BOC-L- Ser (OBzl) Tyr (Me) -OH | Tic (OH) - OH Tyr (Me) - OH 4-ClPhCH2CO2H | Tic(OH) - OH Tyr (Me) - OH |

| 72 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Fmoc-L-o-Tyr(Me) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 392 | 56 |
|----|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----|----|
| 73 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 390 | 49 |
| 74 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-iPr) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 404 | 47 |
| 76 | BOC-L-Hyp- OH | BOC-1-Naphthy-Ala | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 438 | 23 |
| 77 | BOC-L-Hyp- OH | BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 438 | 27 |
| 78 | BOC-L-Hyp- OH | BOC-Ala(3,3- diphenyl)-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 464 | 27 |
| 79 | BOC-L-Hyp- OH | BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro Phe | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 457 | 30 |
| 80 | BOC-L-Hyp- OH | BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 464 | 35 |
| 81 | BOC-L-Hyp- OH | BOC-L-4- Bromophenylalanine | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 467 | 33 |
| 82 | ВОС-L-Нур- ОН | BOC-L-4- Chlorophenylalanin e | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 423 | 24 |
| 83 | BOC-L-Hyp- OH | BOC-L-homo-SER(Me) OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 356 | 28 |
| 84 | BOC-L-Hyp- OH | BOC-L-Phe-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 388 | 31 |
| 86 | BOC-L-Hyp- OH | Fmoc-L-homo- Tyr(Me)-OH | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 432 | 27 |
| 87 | BOC-L-Hyp- OH | Fmoc-L-m-Tyr(Me) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 418 | 31 |
| 88 | ВОС-L-Нур- ОН | Fmoc-L-o-Tyr(Me) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 418 | 31 |
| 89 | ВОС-L-НУР- ОН | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 416 | 35 |
| 90 | ВОС-L-НУР- ОН | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-iPr) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 430 | 16 |
| 91 | BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn | BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 467 | 2 |

| | | <u> </u> | | | |
|----|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----|---|
| 92 | BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn | BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 511 | 2 |
| 93 | BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn | BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro Phe | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 486 | 3 |
| 94 | BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn | BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro Phe | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 529 | 0 |
| 95 | BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn | BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 493 | 0 |
| 96 | BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn | BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 537 | 2 |
| 97 | BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 445 | 3 |
| 98 | BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 489 | 1 |
| 99 | BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn | Fmoc-L-Phe(4-iPr) | 4-ClPhCH ₂ CO ₂ H | 503 | 0 |

| | | 1 | | | |
|-----|------------------------|--------------------|--|-----|-------|
| Cpd | R1: Amino acid | R2: Amino | R3: Carboxylic acid | MW | Yield |
| 1 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 2,4-di- Chlorophenylacetic acid | 501 | 72 |
| 2 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 2-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 467 | 82 |
| 3 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | | 3- (trifluoromethly)p henylacetic acid | 500 | 68 |
| 4 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 3,4-di- Methoxyphenylaceti c acid | 492 | 74 |
| 5 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | | 3,5-di- (trifuoromethyl)ph enylacetic acid | 568 | 60 |
| 6 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 3,5-di- fluoropenlacetic acid | 468 | 73 |
| 7 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 3-Ethoxy-4- Hydroxyphenylaceti c acid | 492 | 73 |
| 8 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OF | 3- Methoxyphenylaceti Ic acid | 462 | 65 |
| 9 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OF | 4- (dimethylamino)phe Inylacetic acid | 475 | 67 |
| 10 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Boc- Tyr(Et)-O | 4- (methylthio)phenyl Accetic acid | 478 | 67 |
| 12 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Boc- Tyr(Et)-O | 4-biphenylacetic Hacid | 508 | 70 |
| 13 | BOC-L-3- Pyridylala | Boc- Tyr(Et)-O | 4- Bromophenylacetic Hacid | 511 | . 71 |

| | | | - | | |
|------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----|------------|
| | | | 4- | | |
| 11 | BOC-L-3- | Boc- | Fluorophenylacetic | 450 | 56 |
| 14 | Pyridylala | Tyr(Et)-OH | | 450 | 36 |
| | | | 4- | | |
| 1 | BOC-L-3- | Boc- | Methoxyphenylaceti | 160 | 60 |
| 15 | Pyridylala | Tyr(Et)-OH | c acid | 462 | 60 |
| | | | | | |
| 1, , | BOC-L-3- | Boc- | | 420 | <i>C</i> 1 |
| 16 | Pyridylala | Tyr(Et)-OH | phenylacetic acid | 432 | 64 |
| ļ | | | 2,4-di- | | |
| 18 | BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | Chlorophenylacetic | 528 | 43 |
| 10 | TIC (OH) -OH | Tyr (Ec) -On | aciu | 320 | 4.0 |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | 2-Cl-phenylacetic | | |
| 19 | Tic(OH)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | T == 1 | 494 | 42 |
| - | 110 (011) 011 | 131 (110) 011 | 4014 | 171 | |
| | | | 3- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | (trifluoromethly)p | | |
| 20 | Tic(OH)-OH | i | henylacetic acid | 527 | 48 |
| | | | 3,4-di- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | Methoxyphenylaceti | | |
| 21 | Tic(OH)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | c acid | 519 | 34 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 3,5-di- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | (trifuoromethyl)ph | | |
| 22 | Tic(OH)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | enylacetic acid | 595 | 63 |
| | | | 3,5-di- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | fluoropenlacetic | | |
| 23 | Tic(OH)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | | 495 | 37 |
| | | | 3-Ethoxy-4- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | Hydroxyphenylaceti | F10 | 4 " |
| 24 | Tic(OH)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | | 519 | 45 |
| | | D | 3- | | |
| 2 = | BOC-L- | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | Methoxyphenylaceti | 489 | 40 |
| 25 | Tic(OH)-OH | INT (EC) -OH | | 403 | *** |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | 4- (dimethylamino)phe | | |
| 26 | Tic(OH)-OH | | nylacetic acid | 502 | 45 |
| | 1 , / | 1-2- (-0) | 1 4 | | <u> </u> |

| | | | 4- | | |
|-----|----------------------|--------------------|--|-------|----|
| 27 | BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | 1 | (methylthio)phenyl acetic acid | 505 | 47 |
| | | | | | |
| | | 70 | 4- | | |
| 28 | BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | (trifluoromethyl)p henylacetic acid | 527 | 40 |
| | | | | | |
| 0.0 | BOC-L- | Boc- | 4-biphenylacetic | 535 | 41 |
| 29 | Tic(OH)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- | 333 | 41 |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | Bromophenylacetic | | |
| 30 | Tic(OH)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | acid | 538 | 57 |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | 4- Fluorophenylacetic | | |
| 31 | Tic(OH)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | | 477 | 37 |
| | | | 4- | | |
| 32 | BOC-L- | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | Methoxyphenylaceti | 489 | 29 |
| 34 | Tic(OH)-OH | Tyr (Ec) -On | c aciu | 407 | |
| | BOC-L- | Вос- | | | |
| 33 | Tic(OH)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | phenylacetic acid | 459 | 34 |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | 2,4-di- Chlorophenylacetic | | |
| 35 | Ser(OBzl) | Tyr(Et)-OH | _ | 440 | 58 |
| | | | | | |
| 36 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 2-Cl-phenylacetic | 406 | 58 |
| 150 | BCI (OBZI) | Tyr (Ec) or | | 100 | |
| | | | 3- | | |
| 27 | BOC-L- | Boc- | (trifluoromethly)p | 439 | 66 |
| 37 | Ser(OBzl) | TYL (EL) -OF | henylacetic acid 3,4-di- | 1-233 | 00 |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | Methoxyphenylaceti | | |
| 38 | Ser(OBzl) | Tyr(Et)-OF | c acid | 431 | 66 |
| | | | 3,5-di- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | (trifuoromethyl)ph | | |
| 39 | Ser(OBzl) | Tyr(Et)-OF | enylacetic acid | 507 | 59 |

| | | 003 | | т. | |
|----|----------------------|--------------------|---|-----|-------------|
| 40 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 3,5-di- fluoropenlacetic acid | 407 | 66 |
| 41 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 3-Ethoxy-4- Hydroxyphenylaceti c acid | 431 | 62 |
| 42 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 3- Methoxyphenylaceti c acid | 401 | 60 |
| 43 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- (dimethylamino)phe nylacetic acid | 414 | 61 |
| 44 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- (methylthio)phenyl acetic acid | 417 | 59 |
| 45 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- (trifluoromethyl)p henylacetic acid | 439 | 64 |
| 46 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-biphenylacetic | 447 | 66 |
| 47 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- Bromophenylacetic acid | 450 | 57 |
| 49 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- Methoxyphenylaceti | 401 | 65 |
| 50 | BOC-L- Ser(OBzl) | Boc- | phenylacetic acid | 371 | 63 |
| 52 | BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 2,4-di- Chlorophenylacetic | 454 | 26 |
| 53 | BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 2-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 420 | 23 |
| 54 | BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 3- (trifluoromethly)p Hhenylacetic acid | 453 | 27 |

| | 0030 | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|--|--|
| | | | 3,4-di- | | | | | |
| | DOC T | Boc- | Methoxyphenylaceti | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | 1 | | 445 | 25 | | | |
| 55 | Ser(Me)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | c acid | 445 | 25 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3,5-di- | | ļ | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | (trifuoromethyl)ph | | 1 | | | |
| | | 1 | | 521 | 25 | | | |
| 56 | Ser(Me)-OH | TYP (EC) -OH | enylacetic acid | 221 | 4.5 | | | |
| 1 | | | 3,5-di- | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | fluoropenlacetic | 1 | | | | |
| 57 | Ser(Me)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | acid | 421 | 30 | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| | | | 3-Ethoxy-4- | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | Hydroxyphenylaceti | , , _ | | | | |
| 58 | Ser(Me)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | c acid | 445 | 23 | | | |
| | | | 3- | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | Methoxyphenylaceti | | İ | | | |
| 59 | Ser (Me) -OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | | 415 | 22 | | | |
| 123 | Der (He) Ou | 1771 (EC) -OU | | 1 | | | | |
| | | | 4- | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | (dimethylamino)phe | | | | | |
| 60 | Ser(Me)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | nylacetic acid | 428 | 27 | | | |
| | | | 4 – | | | | | |
| | DOG I | D | 1 - | i i | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | (methylthio)phenyl | 121 | 21 | | | |
| 61 | Ser(Me)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | acetic acid | 431 | 31 | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4- | | | | | |
| Ì | BOC-L- | Boc- | (trifluoromethyl)p | | | | | |
| 62 | Ser(Me)-OH | 1 | henylacetic acid | 453 | 25 | | | |
| 102 | Set (Me) -Off | TYL (EC) -On | Hellylacecic acid | 133 | 23 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | 4-biphenylacetic | | | | | |
| 63 | Ser(Me)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | acid | 461 | 26 | | | |
| | | | 4 – | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | Bromophenylacetic | | | | | |
| 61 | | | | 464 | 25 | | | |
| 64 | Ser (Me) -OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | aciu | 404 | 43 | | | |
| | | | 4- | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | Fluorophenylacetic | | | | | |
| 65 | Ser(Me)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | acid | 403 | 19 | | | |
| | | | 4- | | | | | |
| | DOG I | Bos | 1 = | | | | | |
| - | BOC-L- | Boc- | Methoxyphenylaceti | 117 | 20 | | | |
| 66 | Ser(Me)-OH | Tyr(Et)-OF | c acid | 415 | 20 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | | 1 | | | | |
| 67 | Ser(Me)-OH | 1 | phenylacetic acid | 385 | 21 | | | |
| <u> </u> | 1-0- (0) | 1-1- (20) 01 | 11 | | 1 | | | |

| | | | 2,4-di- | | |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------------------|------|----|
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | Chlorophenylacetic | İ | |
| 69 | Met(0)2-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | acid | 516 | 31 |
| | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | 2-Cl-phenylacetic | j | l |
| 70 | Met(0)2-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | acid | 482 | 35 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 3- | | |
| Ì | BOC-L- | Boc- | (trifluoromethly)p | - 1 | |
| 71 | Met(0)2-OH | | henylacetic acid | 515 | 42 |
| - | 1100(0)2 011 | | 3,4-di- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | Methoxyphenylaceti | | |
| 72 | Met(0)2-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | | 507 | 33 |
| 12 | Met (0/2-011 | 1 | | | |
| | | | 3,5-di- | | |
| | | D | (trifuoromethyl)ph | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | enylacetic acid | 583 | 38 |
| 73 | Met(0)2-OH | TAT (EC) -OU | | 303 | |
| | | | 3,5-di- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | fluoropenlacetic | 483 | 27 |
| 74 | Met(0)2-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | | 403 | |
| | | | 3-Ethoxy-4- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | Hydroxyphenylaceti | 507 | 46 |
| 75 | Met(0)2-OH | Tyr(Et)-OF | | 307 | 40 |
| | | | 3- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | Methoxyphenylaceti | 427 | 29 |
| 76 | Met(0)2-OH | Tyr(Et)-OF | Ic acid | 477 | 29 |
| | | | 4- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | (dimethylamino)phe | 1.00 | |
| 77 | Met(0)2-OH | Tyr(Et)-O | Inylacetic acid | 490 | 32 |
| | | | 4- | 1 | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | (methylthio)phenyl | | |
| 78 | Met(0)2-OH | Tyr(Et)-O | Hacetic acid | 493 | 40 |
| | | | , | | |
| | | | 4- | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | (trifluoromethyl)p | | |
| 79 | Met(0)2-OH | Tyr(Et)-0 | H henylacetic acid | 515 | 31 |
| | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Boc- | 4-biphenylacetic | | |
| 80 | Met(0)2-OH | Tyr (Et) -0 | Hacid | 523 | 35 |

| | | 0030 | | | |
|----|----------------------|--------------------|---|-----|-----|
| | | Boc- | 4- Bromophenylacetic | 505 | 2.5 |
| 81 | Met(0)2-OH | Tyr(Et)-OH | acid | 526 | 25 |
| 82 | | 1 | 4- Fluorophenylacetic acid | 465 | 30 |
| 83 | BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- Methoxyphenylaceti c acid | 477 | 31 |
| 84 | BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | phenylacetic acid | 447 | 21 |
| 86 | вос-L-Нур-ОН | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 2,4-Di- Chlorophenylacetic acid | 466 | 20 |
| 87 | вос-ц-нур-он | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 2-Cl-phenylacetic acid | 432 | 19 |
| 88 | вос-L-нур-Он | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 3- (Trifluoromethly)p henylacetic acid | 465 | 17 |
| 89 | вос-L-нур-он | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 3,4-Di- Methoxyphenylaceti Ic acid | 457 | 12 |
| 90 | ВОС-L-Нур-ОН | Boc- Tyr(Et)-O | 3,5-Di- (trifuoromethyl)ph Henylacetic acid | 533 | 18 |
| 91 | вос-L-нур-он | Boc- | 3,5-Di- fluoropenlacetic | 433 | 21 |
| 92 | BOC-L-Hyp-OH | Boc- | 3-Ethoxy-4- Hydroxyphenylaceti | 457 | 17 |
| 93 | вос-L-нур-Он | Boc- | 3- Methoxyphenylaceti | 427 | 16 |
| 94 | BOC-L-Hyp-OH | Boc- | 4- (Dimethylamino)phe Hnylacetic acid | 440 | 21 |

| | | 6630 | , | | |
|-----|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----|----|
| | | i | 4- (Methylthio)phenyl | | |
| 95 | BOC-L-Hyp-OH | | | 443 | 18 |
| | 200 2 11/1 | | | | |
| 96 | BOC-L-Hyp-OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4-Biphenylacetic | 473 | 18 |
| 97 | ВОС-L-Нур-ОН | | 4- Bromophenylacetic | 476 | 20 |
| 98 | BOC-L-Hyp-OH | Boc- | 4- Fluorophenylacetic | 415 | 17 |
| 99 | BOC-L-Hyp-OH | Boc- | 4- Methoxyphenylaceti | 427 | 17 |
| 100 | BOC-L-Hyp-OH | Вос- | Phenylacetic acid | 397 | 17 |
| 102 | BOC-L- Dimethyl-Orn | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- Fluorophenylacetic acid | 445 | 7 |
| 103 | BOC-L- Dimethyl-Orn | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- Fluorophenylacetic acid | 489 | 11 |
| 104 | BOC-L- | Boc- | 4- Methoxyphenylaceti | 457 | 4 |
| 105 | BOC-L- | Boc- | 4- Methoxyphenylaceti | 501 | 2 |
| 106 | BOC-L- Dimethyl-Orn | Boc- Tyr(Et)-O | H Phenylacetic acid | 427 | 6 |
| 107 | BOC-L- Dimethyl-Orn | Boc- Tyr(Et)-O | H Phenylacetic acid | 471 | 1 |
| 108 | BOC-L- | Boc- | Hp-Toluic acid | 441 | 4 |

| | | 000 | O | | | | |
|-----|--------------|------------|----------|------|-----|---|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| | BOC-L- | Вос- | | | | | |
| 109 | Dimethyl-Orn | Tyr(Et)-OH | p-Toluic | acid | 485 | 1 | |

| | | | , | , — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | | |
|-----|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----|-------|
| Cpd | R1: Amino acid | R2: Amino acid | R3: Carboxylic acid | R4: Sulfonyl chloride | wm | Yield |
| 1 | BOC- DAP(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | 2-thiophenesulfonyl chloride | 550 | 25.1 |
| 2 | BOC- DAP(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | 4- methoxybenzenesulfo nyl chloride | 574 | 22.6 |
| 3 | BOC- DAP(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | benzenesulfonyl chloride | 544 | 28.7 |
| 4 | BOC- DAP(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | 4-butoxysulfonyl chloride | 616 | 27.0 |
| 5 | BOC- DAP(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | methanesulfonyl chloride | 482 | 31.0 |
| 6 | BOC- DAB(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | 2-thiophenesulfonyl chloride | 564 | 23.2 |
| 7 | BOC- DAB(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | 4- methoxybenzenesulfo nyl chloride | 588 | 30.2 |
| 8 | BOC- DAB(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | benzenesulfonyl chloride | 558 | 21.5 |
| 9 | BOC- DAB(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | 4-butoxysulfonyl chloride | 630 | 30.0 |

| 10 | BOC- DAB(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | methanesulfonyl chloride | 496 | 28.8 |
|----|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----|------|
| 11 | BOC- Orn(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | 2-thiophenesulfonyl chloride | 578 | 33.1 |
| 12 | BOC- Orn(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | 4- methoxybenzenesulfo nyl chloride | 602 | 33.9 |
| 13 | BOC- Orn(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | benzenesulfonyl chloride | 572 | 29.4 |
| 14 | BOC- Orn(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | 4-butoxysulfonyl chloride | 644 | 35.8 |
| 15 | BOC- Orn(F MOC) | Boc- Tyr(Et | p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid | methanesulfonyl chloride | 510 | 16.5 |

| Cmpd | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | MW | Yield |
|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|-------|
| 1 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | morpholine | 502 | 40 |
| 2 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | cyclopropylamine | 472 | 23 |
| 3 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | tetrahydrofurfur ylamine | 516 | 27 |
| 4 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | 4- hydroxypiperidin e | 516 | 35 |
| 5 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | 2-amino-2-methyl- 1-propanol | 504 | 30 |
| 6 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | 2- (methylamino)eth anol | 490 | 27 |
| 7 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | N- methylcyclohexyl amine | 528 | 35 |
| 8 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | morpholine | 488 | 53 |
| 9 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | cyclopropylamine | 458 | 12 |
| 10 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | tetrahydrofurfur ylamine | 502 | 35 |
| 11 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | 4- hydroxypiperidin e | 502 | 14 |
| 12 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | 2-amino-2-methyl- 1-propanol | 490 | 28 |
| 13 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | 2- (methylamino)eth anol | 476 | 30.0 |
| 14 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr (Et)-OH | 4- chlorophenyla cetic acid | N- methylcyclohexyl amine | 514 | 26.0 |
| 15 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr (Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | morpholine | 547 | 64.3 |

| | | | 0000 | | | |
|----|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|------|
| 16 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | cyclopropylamine | 517 | 62.3 |
| 17 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | tetrahydrofurfur ylamine | 561 | 70.7 |
| 18 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | N- methylcyclohexyl amine | 573 | 70.9 |
| 19 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 3- methoxypropylami ne | 549 | 51.9 |
| 20 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 4- hydroxypiperidin e | 561 | 55.4 |
| 21 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etíc acid | 2-amino-2-methyl- 1-propanol | 549 | 51.9 |
| 22 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 2- (methylamino)eth anol | 535 | 51.9 |
| 23 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | morpholine | 561 | 61.9 |
| 24 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | cyclopropylamine | 531 | 64.5 |
| 25 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | tetrahydrofurfur ylamine | 575 | 42.7 |
| 26 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | N- methylcyclohexyl amine | 587 | 51 |
| 27 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 3- methoxypropylami ne | 563 | 60.8 |
| 28 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 4- hydroxypiperidin e | 575 | 60.6 |
| 29 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 2-amino-2-methyl- 1-propanol | 563 | 54.3 |
| 30 | Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Pr)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | 2- (methylamino)eth | 549 | 48.1 |
| 31 | Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH | Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH | 4- bromophenylac etic acid | morpholine | 533 | 52.1 |

EXAMPLE II

Melanocortin Receptor Assays

This example describes methods for assaying 5 binding to MC receptors.

A. Cell culture and preparation:

HEK-293 cell lines were transfected with the human melanocortin receptors hMC1, hMC3, and hMC4 were obtained from Dr. Ira Gantz, as described in Gantz, I. et al., <u>Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.</u>, 3:1214-1220 (1994); Gantz et al., <u>J. Biol. Chem.</u>, 268:8246-8250 (1993); Gantz et al., <u>J. Biol. Chem.</u>, 268:15174-15179 (1993); and Haskell-Leuvano et al., <u>Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.</u>, 204:1137-1142 (1994).

Vectors for construction of an hMC-5 expressing cell line were also obtained from Dr. Ira Gantz, as described in the above references, and a line of HEK-293 cells expressing hMC-5 was constructed. HEK-293 cell lines were maintained in DMEM containing 25mM HEPES, sodium pyruvate, 10% Cosmic Calf serum, 100 units/ml penicillin, 100µg/ml streptomycin, 2 mM glutamine, non-essential amino acids, vitamins and 0.2 mg/ml G418 to maintain selection.

B. Membrane Preparation:

HEK-293 cells stably expressing the MC
Receptors were grown to confluency in 175 cm² flasks.

3 flasks were washed in 30 ml room temperature phosphate

5 buffered saline (Cellgro) per flask, and harvested using a rubber scraper in 5 ml ice-cold PBS per flask. The cells were combined into one test tube, homogenized using a Polytron homogenizer (3 bursts of 10 seconds) and centrifuged at 32,000x g for 20 min at 4°C.

10 Membranes were washed as follows: the pellet obtained after centrifugation was resuspended in 20 ml ice-cold hypotonic buffer, (20 mM Tris-HCl, 5 mM EDTA, pH 7.7 at 4°C), dispersed using a 8 strokes in a teflon/glass homogenizer and recentrifuged as decribed above. The 15 final pellet was resuspended in 3 ml ice cold suspension buffer (20 mM HEPES, 10 mM NaCl, 1.26 mM CaCl₂, 0.81 mM MgSO₄, 0.22 mM KH₂PO₄, 10% w/v Sucrose, pH 7.4), giving a protein concentration of approx. 2 mg/ml. Protein concentration was measured by a BCA assay (Pierce), using 20 bovine serum albumin as standard. The crude membrane preparation was aliquoted, flash-frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80°C.

Before use in assays, each membrane preparation was tested and the protein concentration to give 3000 25 counts of total binding is determined. Typically, 6 μg/ml for MC-1, 1.5 μg/ml for MC-3, 1.5 μg/ml for MC-4, and 1μg/ml for MC-5 give 3000 counts in the assay.

C. Assays:

Binding assays were performed in a total volume of 250 µl. Triamines and other compounds were dissolved in DMSO and diluted in PBS to give no more than 2.5% DMSO 5 (0.25 % final in the assay), and 25 µl of test compound is added to each tube. 50,000 dpm of 125 labeled HP 467 (AcNle-Gln-His-(p(I)-D-Phe)-Arg-(D-Trp)-Gly-NH2, with the iodo group radioactively labeled; see WO 99/21571) (in 25 µl) prepared in 50mM Tris pH 7.4, 2 mg/ml BSA, 10mM 10 CaCl2, 5mM MgCl2, 2mM EDTA were added to each tube. 125 I-HP 467 was custom labeled by Amersham to a specific activity of 2000 Ci/mmol. Membranes were thawed and resuspended in ice-cold suspension buffer without sucrose at the protein concentration determined above, and 200 µl were added to each tube. Assays were incubated for 90 minutes at room temperature.

GF/B filter plates (Packard Instrument Co.)
were prepared by soaking for at least one hour in 0.5% v/v
polyethyleneimine. Assays were filtered using a Brandel
20 96-well cell harvester. The filters were washed four
times with cold 50 mM Tris, pH 7.4. Filter plates were
dehydrated for 2 hours and 35µl of Microscint (Packard
Instrument Co.) added to each well. Filter plates were
counted using a Packard Topcount and data analyzed in MDL
25 Screen (MDL Information Systems, Inc.).

All cell culture media and reagents were obtained from GibcoBRL except for Cosmic CalfTM Serum from HyClone. Fine chemicals were obtained form Sigma, and GF/B plates and Microscint were obtained from Packard 30 Instruments.

EXAMPLE III

cAMP Assay for Melanocortin Receptor Agonism

This example describes methods for assaying cAMP production from G-protein coupled MC receptors.

5

HEK 293 cells expressing MCR-1, MCR-3, MCR-4 and MCR-5 were used (see Example II). Cells were plated at 20,000 cells per well in a 96-well plate coated with collagen Biocoat (Becton Dickinson). The next day, cells were pretreated with 75 μl of 0.4 mM 3-isobutyl-1-methylxanthine (IBMX) in low serum medium containing DMEM, 25 mM HEPES, non-essential amino acids, vitamins, 100 units/ml penicillin, 100 μg/ml streptomycin and 0.1% COSMIC CALF SERUM. IBMX is an inhibitor of cAMP phosphodiesterase. The pretreatment was carried out for 10 min at 37°C.

Following pretreatment, 25 µl of diluted triamine derivative was added to the wells, and cells were incubated for 15 min at 37°C. Cells were lysed by adding 25 µl saponin lysis buffer and incubating 2 to 5 min. Plates were covered and stored at -20°C.

cAMP concentration was determined by ELISA.

Briefly, 96 well ELISA plates were coated with goat anti25 cAMP antibody (BabCo, Berkeley, CA) in PBS for 12 to 72 hr
at 4°C. 50 µl of sample was mixed with 50 µl of cAMP
ELISA buffer containing 1% bovine serum albumin, 10% heat
inactivated donor horse serum, 1% normal mouse serum and
0.05% TWEEN-20 in PBS, and the diluted sample was added to
30 the coated ELISA plate. Standards of known concentrations
of cAMP were added to separate wells. 25 µl of 16 ng/ml
cAMP-conjugated horse radish peroxidase (HRP) (cAMP-HRP)

was added to each well, and the plates were incubated hr at room temperature. Plates were washed and the binding of cAMP-HRP was detected with

3,3',5,5'-tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) and hydrogen peroxide 5 using standard immunoassay procedures.

EXAMPLE IV

Melanocortin Receptor Binding Profile of Triamine derivatives

This example describes MC receptor binding affinity and specificity for various triamine derivatives.

Various triamine derivatives were tested for in vitro binding activity to HEK 293 cells expressing MCR-1, MCR-3, MCR-4 or MCR-5 as described in Example II.

- Tables 1 to 3 above show the IC50 values, the concentration giving 50% inhibition of binding of ¹²⁵I-HP 467, for various triamine derivatives. As shown in Tables 2 and 3, triamine derivatives exhibited a range of
- 20 affinities to MCR-1 and MCR-5. Some triamine derivatives exhibited specificity of about 10-fold for at least one MC receptor over another MC receptor, for example, TRG 6600 #4 and #8.
- Several triamine derivatives exhibited similar affinities between all four MC receptors whereas other triamine derivatives showed specificity for at least one MC receptor over another MC receptor (compare Table 1 with Tables 2 and 3).

These results show that triamine derivatives are MC receptor ligands.

EXAMPLE V

Effect of Triamine derivatives on Melanocortin Receptor Signaling

This example shows the effect of triamine derivatives on MC receptor signaling.

Various triamine derivatives were tested for their ability to activate MC receptor by measuring cAMP as described in Example III. Tables 4 and 5 show the EC50 values, the effective concentration for achieving 50% of maximal cAMP production, for various triamine derivatives administered to HEK 293 cells expressing MCR-1, MCR-3, MCR-4 or MCR-5. The EC50 values shown in Tables 4 and 5 are µM. Table 3 also shows the maximum amount (in pmol) of cAMP produced in response to a given triamine derivative. As shown in Tables 4 and 5, triamine derivatives were able to activate various MC receptors with a range of affinities.

20 These results show that triamine derivatives are MC receptor ligands that can activate MC receptors, both generally and selectively.

EXAMPLE VI

Reduction of Lipopolysaccharide-Induced Tumor Necrosis Factor Levels in Mice

This example describes the effectiveness of triamine derivatives for decreasing tumor necrosis factor (TNF) levels in lipopolysaccharide (LPS; endotoxin) treated mice.

BALB/c female mice weighing approximately 20 g are placed into a control group and a treated group. Five 10 mg/kg of LPS in 0.9% saline is administered (100 µl to give 100 µg LPS per mouse) by intraperitoneal (IP) injection to all mice. Mice in the treatment group receive either 30, 100, 300 or 600 µg of various triamine derivatives per mouse in a volume of 100 µl of PBS.

15 Control mice receive 100 μl of saline alone. One minute after initial injections all mice receive the LPS injection. As a positive control, 100 μg of HP 228 is injected per mouse.

Blood samples are collected from the orbital sinus of treated and control mice 90 minutes or 105 minutes after LPS administration. The plasma is separated by centrifugation at 3000 x g for 5 min and stored at -20° C. Samples are thawed and diluted, if TNF- α concentration is greater than 3200 pg/ml, with PBS containing 1% bovine serum albumin, 10% donor horse serum,

25 containing 1% bovine serum albumin, 10% donor norse serum 1% normal mouse serum, 0.05% TWEEN-20 and 0.05% thimerosal. A 100 µl sample of plasma is assayed by ELISA for TNF- α . Briefly, ELISA plates are coated with hamster anti-mouse TNF- α antibody (Genzyme; Cambridge MA). Samples or known concentrations of TNF- α are added to the 5 coated plates and incubated for 2 hr at 37°C. Plates are washed and subsequently incubated with biotinylated rabbit anti-mouse TNG- α for 1 hr at 37°C. Plates are washed and incubated with streptavidin-HRP for 1 hr at 37°C, and HRP activity is detected with hydrogen peroxide and 10 o-phenylenediamine (OPD) using standard immunoassay procedures. The mean (\pm SEM) TNF- α level in mice from each group is determined and the percent reduction in TNF- α levels calculated.

15 EXAMPLE VII

Increasing Levels of IL-10 in Mice

This example describes the effectiveness of triamine derivatives in increasing the levels of IL-10 in mammals.

Triamine derivatives are administered intraperitoneally to mice in doses of 30, 100 or 300 μg/mouse or orally in doses of 300 or 600 μg/mouse.

Levels of IL-10 are measured 90 or 105 minutes after administration as indicated. Samples are collected and diluted, when appropriate, as described in Example VI. A 100 μl sample of plasma is assayed by ELISA for IL-10. Briefly, ELISA plates are coated with rat anti-mouse IL-10 monoclonal antibody (Pharmingen; San Diego CA). Samples or known concentrations of IL-10 are added to the coated plates and incubated for 2 hr at 37°C. Plates are washed

and incubated with biotinylated rat anti-mouse IL-10 (R&D Systems; Minneapolis MN) for 1 hr at 37°C. Plates are washed and incubated with streptavidin-HRP 30 min at 37°C, and HRP activity is detected with hydrogen peroxide and 5 TMB using standard immunoassay procedures.

EXAMPLE VIII

Effect of Triamine derivatives on Arachidonic Acid Induced Dermal Inflammation

This example describes the effect of triamine derivatives on arachidonic acid induced dermal inflammation.

Female BALB/c mice (17-22 q) are used and administered the test triamine derivatives or positive 15 control compounds 30 to 60 min prior to topical application of arachidonic acid. Indomethacin and HP 228 are used as positive controls. Compounds are administered orally (p.o.) or intraperitoneally (i.p.). Initial ear thickness (left and right) is measured using spring loaded 20 micro-calipers. Arachidonic acid is applied to mice anesthetized with a cocktail of ketamine/xylazine (7.0 mg/ml and 0.6 mg/ml, respectively) administered i.p. (300 μl/mouse). Utilizing a micro-pipette, 20 μl of arachidonic acid solution (100 mg/ml ethanol or acetone) 25 is applied to the right ear (10 μl to inner and 10 μl to outer surfaces of both ears for a total of 2 mg arachidonic acid per right ear), and 20 μl of vehicle (ethanol or acetone) is applied to the left ear. Mice are returned to their cages to recover. Mice are again

anesthetized 50 min after arachidonic acid application and their ears measured.

Dermal inflammation is determined by subtracting the difference of the vehicle treated left ear $(L_{60}-L_0)$ from the difference of the arachidonic acid treated right ear $(R_{60}-R_0)$. Ear thickness measurements are averaged for each group, and the responses in the vehicle treated control group (Cr; saline or PBS) are subtracted from the response noted in the triamine derivative treated group (Tr) to give the relative inflammatory response for each treatment group compared to the control group. The percent inhibition is defined by the equation: % inhibition = $(Cr - Tr)/(Cr) \times 100$.

EXAMPLE IX

15 <u>Reduction in Body Weight Due to Administration of Triamine</u> derivatives

This example demonstrates that administration of an triamine derivative can cause a decrease in the body weight of a subject.

Described below are methods for determining the effects of novel compounds on food intake in rats over a 24-hour period. The MC-4 receptor is believed to be involved in the regulation of food intake and weight gain. Thus, chronic MC-4 antagonism by agouti or AGRP is associated with hyperphagia and obesity (similarly for MC-4 R knockout mice) and rats treated with a potent and prototypic MC-4 agonist, HP228, have demonstrated notable hypophagia and weight loss (IP, ICV). The triamine

compound used in this assay has demonstrated in vitro efficacy for binding to and agonizing the human melanocortin-4 (MC-4) receptor.

A. Assay Preparation

5 1. Materials and Buffers

The triamine compounds was lyophilized and in the form of dry, powdery grains or a sticky substance.

HP228: (Ac-Nle-Gln-His-(D)-Phe-Arg-(D)-Trp-Gly-NH₂: (Multiple Peptide Systems, San Diego, California)

10 Sibutramine: Novartis, Basel, Switzerland, or Meridia (prescription form)

Dulbecco's Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS): GibcoBRL

Milli-Q Water: Double distilled water from Trega Biosciences, San Diego, California

15 Polyethylene Glycol 400 (PEG400; 10% v/v for "PEG400" oral formulation)
Propylene Glycol (1,2 propane-diol; 30% v/v for "PEG400"

Propylene Glycol (1,2 propane-diol; 30% v/v for "PEG400" oral formulation)

100% EtOH (10% v/v for "PEG400" oral formulation)

20 Milli-Q water (50% v/v for "PEG400" oral formulation)

2. Compound Preparation

a. Control Compounds:

PBS (with up to 5% EtOH v/v) was used as the negative control for all treatments administered IP and 5 ICV and 'PEG400' oral formulation is the standard vehicle for all treatments administered PO.

HP228 was the positive control for all intraperitoneal (IP) and intracerebroventricular (ICV) studies and Sibutramine the positive control for all perioral (PO) studies. HP228 and Sibutramine solutions were made up fresh either on the day of the assay (regular light cycle; 6pm - 6am) or the previous afternoon (reverse light cycle; 9am - 9pm). HP228 was dissolved in PBS to create a 5 mg/ml (1 ml/kg IP) or 1 mg/ml (10 µg/rat ICV) solution.

Sibutramine, a novel serotinin and noradrenaline re-uptake inhibitor, which is an approved weight loss treatment, was the positive control for all perioral (PO) studies. Sibutramine has been shown to lower body weight in various rodent models (normal, Zucker fatty and dietinduced obesity) by reducing food intake and increasing energy expenditure. Sibutramine was dissolved in the appropriate amount of "PEG400 oral formulation" to yield a 10 mg/kg treatment dose (2 ml/kg @ 5 mg/ml).

The triamine compound (TRG 6600 #3) was dissolved in (up to 5% v/v) EtOH/PBS (IP, ICV) or PEG400 (PO) to yield the appropriate concentration for treatment at a volume of 1 ml/kg (IP), 2 ml/kg (PO) or 10 ml/rat

(ICV) and was stored at 4°C . The triamine compound was administered IP (£ 10 mg/kg), PO (£ 60 mg/kg) and ICV (£ 50 mg/rat).

3. Assay Protocol

This protocol is designed for fed, non-obese rats as fasting induces several factors (e.g., leptin, neuropeptide Y, AGRP) that may serve to confound the interpretation of an acute, initial *in vivo* screen.

Adult, male rats (Sprague-Dawley; 200 - 225 g 10 upon arrival and 250 - 300 g at time of study) from Harlan Laboratories (San Diego, California) were acclimated in the study vivarium for at least one week with free access to food and water. Animals that will be experimentally monitored in the reverse light:dark cycle room were 15 acclimated for approximately 9 days and/or until daily feeding has returned to control levels. Animals with an ICV cannula implanted into the lateral ventricles were allowed to recover and acclimate for 4 - 5 days after surgery and body weight and food consumption was tracked 20 following surgery. Baseline body weight and food consumption measurements for studies with all routes of treatment administration (IP, PO, ICV) were taken for 2 days prior to the start of the study with animals in individual cages. On the study day, body weight 25 measurements were taken and the animals were randomly divided into groups (n = 6 - 8) such that food consumption (from the previous day) was equivalent between all groups.

Four groups (n = 6 - 8) were run at one time: a negative and a positive control and two different novel compounds. Thus, animals were administered a single treatment of the following:

5 Negative Vehicle Control: EtOH/PBS (1 ml/kg IP; 10
ml/rat ICV)

Negative Vehicle Control: PEG400 Oral Formulation (2 ml/kg PO)

Positive Control: HP228 (5 mg/kg IP; 50mg/rat ICV)

10 Positive Control: Sibutramine (10 mg/kg PO)

Triamine derivative compound: 5 - 10 mg/kg IP;

50mg/rat ICV; 30 - 60 mg/kg PO.

Treatments were administered approximately 1
hour before the beginning of the dark cycle (regular 6pm 15 6am; reverse 9am - 9pm) and the animals were returned to
their individual cages with ad libitum access to food and
water. Food consumption measurements were obtained 2, 4,
6, 18 and 24 hours after treatment (regular light cycle)
or 2, 4, 6, 8 and 24 hours after treatment (reverse light
20 cycle) by weighing the cage lid with all remaining food
and calculating the difference from baseline (time 0).
Measurements during the dark cycle were taken under red
light conditions. Treatment solutions were administered
ICV at room temperature over approximately 10 seconds by
25 conscious injection of a 10 ml volume.

B. Data Analysis

All data were reported as means ± standard error of the mean (SEM) and analyzed by one of the following appropriate statistical methods: one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) with Student Newman-Keuls test for multiple comparisons, ANOVA for repeated measures, or a Student's t-test where appropriate.

Administration of the test triamine compound ICV caused a statistically significant decrease in the food intake of rats at 4 and 6 hours after injection (see Figure 5). In addition, administration of the test triamine compound IP caused a statistically significant reduction in the food intake of rats over the 24 hour test period (see Figure 4). These results indicate that a triamine derivative can decrease weight gain and food intake in subjects.

EXAMPLE X

<u>Penile Erection Due to Administration of Triamine</u> <u>Derivative</u>

Assay Method

20

Adult male rats are housed 2-3 per cage and acclimated to the standard vivarium light cycle (12 hr. light, 12 hr. dark), rat chow and water for a least a week prior to testing. All experiments are performed between 9 a.m. and noon and rats are placed in cylindrical, clear plexiglass chambers during the 60 minute observation

period. Mirrors are positioned below and to the sides of the chambers to improve viewing.

Observations begin 10 minutes after an unstraperitoneal injection of either saline or compound.

5 An observer counts the number of grooming motions, stretches, yawns and penile erections (spontaneously occurring, not elicited by genital grooming) and records them every 5 minutes, for a total of 60 minutes. The observer is unaware of the treatment and animals are tested once, with n=6 in each group. HP 228 is used as a positive control for penile erections. Differences between groups are determined by an overall analysis of variance and the Student Neunmann-Keuls post hoc test is used to identify individual differences between groups

15 (p ≤ 0.05).

As recited in the claims below, amended or unamended as filed or later added, the term "comprising" is open-ended, regardless of where in the claim the term is recited.

20 All references cited herein are fully incorporated by reference.

Although the invention has been described with reference to the examples provided above, it should be understood that various modifications can be made without departing from the spirit of the invention. Accordingly, the invention is limited only by the following claims.

We claim:

1. A compound of the formula:

$$R_{8}$$
 R_{1}
 R_{2}
 R_{3}
 R_{4}
 R_{5}

wherein:

5 the dotted lines indicate that the depicted ring is selected from the group consisting of phenyl and cyclohexyl;

n is 0, 1 or 2;

R₁ to R₅ are, independently, selected from the group

10 consisting of a hydrogen atom, halo, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, nitro, C₁ to C₆ alkyl, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkyl, C₇ to C₁₂ phenylalkyl, C₇ to C₁₂ substituted phenylalkyl, C₃ to C₇ cycloalkyl, C₃ to C₇ substituted cycloalkyl, C₅ to C₇ cycloalkenyl, C₅ to C₇ substituted cycloalkenyl, phenyl,

15 substituted phenyl, naphthyl, substituted naphthyl, C₁ to C₆ alkoxy, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkoxy, phenoxy, substituted phenoxy, C₁ to C₆ alkylthio, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkylthio, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkylsulfonyl, phenylthio, substituted phenylsulfonyl, phenylthio, substituted phenylsulfonyl,

amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino and (disubstituted) amino; and when any one of adjacent position pairs R₁ and R₂, R₂ and R₃, and R₃ and R₄ and R₄ and R₅ together form a moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, substituted phenyl, heterocycle and substituted heterocycle, said moiety fused to the phenyl ring depicted in the above formula such that a bicyclic ring results;

 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of a hydrogen atom, C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl, C_7 to C_{12} phenylalkyl, C_7 to C_{12} substituted phenylalkyl, C_{11} to C_{16} naphthylalkyl and C_{11} to C_{16} substituted naphthylalkyl;

where R_7 is absent, R_8 together with the attached nitrogen depicted in the above formula form a substituted $\,$

- 15 heterocycle or a substituted cyclic C_3 to C_7 heteroalkylene, wherein at least one of said substitution is the formula -D-E, wherein D may be absent or present and, if present, is selected from the group consisting of C_1 to C_6 alkylene and C_1 to C_6 substituted alkylene; and E
- 20 is selected from the group consisting of amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino and (disubstituted) amino group; and

where R_7 is selected from the group consisting of a hydrogen atom, C_1 to C_6 alkyl and C_1 to C_6 substituted 25 alkyl, R_8 is the formula X-CH-Y, wherein the attached nitrogen depicted in the above formula is attached to the

- nitrogen depicted in the above formula is attached to the carbon atom of the formula X-CH-Y, and wherein X is selected from the group consisting of a hydrogen atom, C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl, C_7 to C_{12}
- 30 phenylalkyl, C_7 to C_{12} substituted phenylalkyl, phenyl,

substituted phenyl, naphthyl and substituted naphthyl, and Y is the formula $-(CH_2)_n-Z$, wherein n is 1 to 6 and Z is selected from the group consisting of amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino and (disubstituted) amino; or

a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

- 2. The compound of claim 1, wherein, when the depicted ring is phenyl, R_1 to R_5 and R_7 are each hydrogen and R_8 is the formula X-CH-Y, X is benzyl and Y is 10 -CH₂-amino, R_6 is not benzyl.
 - 3. The compound of claim 1, wherein, when the depicted ring is phenyl, at least one of R_1 to R_5 is not hydrogen.

15

- 4. The compound of claim 1, wherein, when the depicted ring is phenyl, R_6 is not benzyl.
- 5. The compound of claim 1, wherein the depicted ring is phenyl.
- 6. The compound of claim 1, wherein the depicted ring is cyclohexyl.
 - 7. The compound of claim 1, wherein n is 1.
- 8. The compound of claim 1, wherein R_1 to R_5 are, independently, selected from the group consisting of a hydrogen atom, halo, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, nitro, C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl, phenyl, substituted phenyl, C_1 to C_6 alkylthio, C_1 to C_6

substituted alkylthio, C_1 to C_6 alkylsulfonyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkylsulfonyl, C_1 to C_6 alkoxy, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkoxy, phenoxy, substituted phenoxy, amino, (monosubstituted) amino and (disubstituted) amino.

- 9. The compound of claim 1, wherein R_6 is selected from the group consisting of C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl, C_7 to C_{12} phenylalkyl and C_7 to C_{12} substituted phenylalkyl.
- 10. The compound of claim 1, wherein R_7 is

 10 absent and R_8 together with the attached nitrogen depicted in the above formula form a substituted heterocycle or a substituted cyclic C_3 to C_7 heteroalkylene, wherein at least one of said substitution is the formula -D-E, wherein D is C_1 to C_6 alkylene and E is selected from the group consisting of amino, (monosubstituted) amino and (disubstituted) amino.
- 11. The compound of claim 1, wherein R₇ is a hydrogen atom and R₈ is the formula X-CH-Y, wherein the attached nitrogen depicted in the above formula is

 20 attached to the carbon atom of the formula X-CH-Y, and wherein X is selected from the group consisting of a C₁ to C₆ alkyl, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkyl, C₇ to C₁₂ phenylalkyl and C₇ to C₁₂ substituted phenylalkyl and Y is the formula -(CH₂)_m-Z, wherein m is 1 or 2 and Z is selected from the group consisting of amino, (monosubstituted) amino and (disubstituted) amino.
 - 12. The compound of claim 1, wherein R_1 to R_5 are, independently, selected from the group consisting of a hydrogen atom, halo, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, nitro,

C₁ to C₆ alkyl, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkyl, phenyl, substituted phenyl, C₁ to C₆ alkylthio, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkylthio, C₁ to C₆ alkylsulfonyl, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkylsulfonyl, C₁ to C₆ alkoxy, C₁ to C₆ substituted alkoxy, phenoxy, substituted phenoxy, amino, (monosubstituted) amino and (disubstituted) amino;

 R_6 is selected from the group consisting of C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl, C_7 to C_{12} phenylalkyl and C_7 to C_{12} substituted phenylalkyl;

10 R₇ is absent and R₈ together with the attached nitrogen depicted in the above formula form a substituted heterocycle or a substituted cyclic C₃ to C₇ heteroalkylene, wherein at least one of said substitution is the formula -D-E, wherein D is C₁ to C₆ alkylene and E is selected from the group consisting of amino, (monosubstituted)amino and (disubstituted)amino group; or

 R_7 is a hydrogen atom and R_8 is the formula X-CH-Y, wherein the attached nitrogen depicted in the above formula is attached to the carbon atom of the formula X-CH-Y, and 20 wherein X is selected from the group consisting of a C_1 to C_6 alkyl, C_1 to C_6 substituted alkyl, C_7 to C_{12} phenylalkyl and C_7 to C_{12} substituted phenylalkyl and Y is the formula $-(CH_2)_n-Z$, wherein n is 1 to 2 and Z is selected from the group consisting of amino, (monosubstituted)amino and 25 (disubstituted)amino.

13. The compound of claim 1, wherein R_1 to R_5 are selected, independently, from the group consisting of a hydrogen atom, methyl, isopropyl, hydroxy, ethoxy, methoxy, butoxy, phenoxy, chloro, fluoro, bromo, nitro,

trifluoromethyl, phenyl, methylthio, trifluoromethylthio, trifluoromethoxy, methylsulfonyl and dimethylamino.

- 14. The compound of claim 1, wherein R_2 and R_3 form a phenyl or substituted phenyl that is fused to the 5 phenyl depicted in the above formula.
 - 15. The compound of claim 1, wherein R_6 is selected from the group consisting of a benzyl,
 - 4-(iodophenyl) methyl, 4-(chlorophenyl) methyl,
 - 4-(bromophenyl) methyl, 2-(methoxyphenyl) methyl,
- 10 3-(methoxyphenyl)methyl, 4-(ethoxyphenyl)methyl,
 - 4-(propoxyphenyl) methyl, 4-(ethylphenyl) methyl,
 - 4-(isopropylphenyl) methyl, 4-(isobutylphenyl) methyl,
 - 4-(trifluoromethylphenyl)methyl,
 - 3,4-(dimethoxyphenyl)methyl, 4-(t-butylphenyl)methyl,
- 15 4-(2-(1-piperidyl)ethoxy)phenylmethyl,
 - 4-((3,3-dimethyl)butoxyphenyl)methyl,
 - 4-((3-methyl)butoxyphenyl)methyl,
 - 4-((2-dimethylamino)ethoxyphenyl)methyl, 2-phenethyl,
 - 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl, 3-indolylmethyl,
- 20 4-(biphenyl)methyl, 1-naphthylmethyl, 2-naphthylmethyl,
 diphenylmethyl, 3,4-dichlorophenylmethyl and
 2-methoxyethyl.
 - 16. The compound of claim 1, wherein R_7 is absent and R_8 together with the nitrogen depicted in the
- 25 above formula are selected from the group consisting of 3-(aminomethyl)-7-hydroxyisoquinolyl,
 - 3-(aminomethyl)isoquinolyl, 2-(aminomethyl)pyrrolidyl, trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidyl,
 - 4-aminomethylthiazolidin-3-yl and
- 30 2-(aminomethyl)piperidyl.

```
17. The compound of claim 1, wherein R<sub>7</sub> is a hydrogen atom and R<sub>8</sub> is the formula X-CH-Y, wherein Y is aminomethyl and X is selected from the group consisting of 3-guanidinopropyl, 2-aminoethyl, 3-(methylamino)propyl, 4-aminobutyl, hydroxymethyl, 4-nitrophenylmethyl, benzyl, 3-(aminomethyl)phenylmethyl, 4-(aminomethyl)phenylmethyl, 4-hydroxyphenylmethyl, 3-pyridylmethyl, 4-pyridylmethyl,
```

- 2-thienylmethyl, butyl, 2-(ethylamino)ethyl, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl, 3-(dimethylamino)propyl,
- 10 4-(dimethylamino)butyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 1-methylethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, methoxymethyl, 2-pyridylmethyl, 2-methylsulfonylethyl, thiomethyl, 2-(methylthio)ethyl, 1-methyl-1-thioethyl, ethyl, 4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethylamino)butyl, aminomethyl,
- 15 methylaminomethyl, dimethylaminomethyl, ethylaminomethyl,
 butylaminomethyl, 2,2-dimethylpropylaminoethyl,
 benzylaminoethyl, 2-phenethylaminomethyl,
 3-phenylpropylaminomethyl, cyclohexylmethylaminomethyl,
 2-cyclohexylethylaminomethyl, 4-hydroxybutylaminomethyl,
- 5-hydroxypentylaminomethyl,
 2-methoxyaminoethylaminomethyl,
 3-methoxypropylaminomethyl, 2-phenoxyethylaminomethyl,
 2-(2-methoxy)ethoxyethylaminomethyl,
 2-thienylsulfonylamidomethyl,
- 4-(methoxy)phenylsufonylamidomethyl,
 phenylsulfonylamidomethyl,
 4-(butoxy)phenylsulfonylamidomethyl,
 methylsulfonylamidomethyl, 3-(4-morpholinyl)propyl,
 3-cyclopropylaminopropyl,
- 30 3-(tetrahydofurfurylamino)propyl,
 3-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)propyl,
 3-(1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethylamino)propyl,
 3-(N-(2-hydroxyethyl)methylamino)propyl,

- 3-(N-(cyclohexyl)methylamino)propyl,
- 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl, 2-cyclopropylaminoethyl,
- 2-(tetrahydrofurfurylamino)ethyl,
- 2-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)ethyl,
- 5 2-(1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethylamino)ethyl,
 - 2-(N-(2-hydroxyethyl) methylamino) ethyl,
 - 2-(N-(cyclohexyl) methylamino) ethyl, 4-ethylaminobutyl,
 - 4-(2-methoxyethylamino)butyl, 3-ethylaminopropyl,
 - 3-(2-methoxyethylamino)propyl, 3-pyridylmethylaminomethyl,
- 3-(methylamino)propyl, 3-aminopropyl, 3-(butylamino)propyl, 3-(2,2-dimethylpropylamino)propyl, 3-(phenylmethylamino)propyl, 3-(2-phenylethylamino)propyl, 3-(3-phenylpropylamino)propyl, 3-(2cyclohexylethylamino)propyl, 3-(3-
- 15 pridylmethylamino)propyl, 3-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl, 3-(4-hydroxybutylamino)propyl, 3-(5-hydroxypentylamino)propyl, 3-(2-phenyoxyethylamino)propyl, 3-(methylamino)propyl, 4-aminobutyl, 4-(butylamino)butyl, 4-(2,2-dimethylpropylamino)butyl, 4-
- 20 (phenylmethylaminom) butyl, 4-(2-phenylethylamino) butyl, 4(3-phenylpropylamino) butyl, 4(cyclohexylmethylamino) butyl, 4-(2cyclohexylethylamino) butyl, 4-(3-pridylmethylamio) butyl,
 4-(3-methoxypropylamino) butyl, 4-(4-
- 25 hydroxybutylamino)butyl, 4-(5-hydroxypentylamino)butyl, 4-(2-phenyoxyethylamino)butyl and 4-((2-(2-methoxy)ethoxy)ethylamino)butyl.
- 18. The compound of claim 1, wherein R₁ to R₅ are selected, independently, from the group consisting of 30 a hydrogen atom, methyl, isopropyl, hydroxy, ethoxy, methoxy, butoxy, phenoxy, chloro, fluoro, bromo, nitro, trifluoromethyl, phenyl, methylthio, trifluoromethoxy,

methylsulfonyl and dimethylamino, and wherein R_2 and R_3 form a phenyl that is fused to the phenyl depicted in the above formula;

- R_6 is selected from the group consisting of
- 5 4-(iodophenyl)methyl, 4-(chlorophenyl)methyl,
 - 4-(bromophenyl) methyl, 2-(methoxyphenyl) methyl,
 - 3-(methoxyphenyl)methyl, 4-(ethoxyphenyl)methyl,
 - 4-(propoxyphenyl)methyl, 4-(ethylphenyl)methyl,
 - 4-(isopropylphenyl)methyl,
- 10 4-(trifluoromethylphenyl)methyl,
 - 3,4-(dimethoxyphenyl)methyl, 4-(t-butylphenyl)methyl,
 - 4-(2-(1-piperidyl)ethoxy)phenylmethyl,
 - 4-((3,3-dimethyl)butoxyphenyl)methyl,
 - 4-((3-methyl)butoxyphenyl)methyl,
- 15 4-((2-dimethylamino)ethoxyphenyl)methyl, 2-phenethyl,
 - 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl, 3-indolylmethyl,
 - 4-(biphenyl)methyl, 1-naphthylmethyl, 2-naphthylmethyl,
 - diphenylmethyl, 3,4-dichlorophenylmethyl and
 - 2-methoxyethyl; and
- 20 R_7 is absent and R_8 together with the nitrogen depicted in the above formula are selected from the group consisting of 3-(aminomethyl)-7-hydroxyisoquinolyl,
 - 3-(aminomethyl)isoquinolyl, 2-(aminomethyl)pyrrolidyl, trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidyl,
- 25 4-aminomethylthiazolidin-3-yl and
 - 2-(aminomethyl)piperidyl; or
 - R_7 is a hydrogen atom and R_8 is the formula X-CH-Y, wherein Y is aminomethyl and X is selected from the group consisting of 3-guanidinopropyl, 2-aminoethyl,
- 30 3-(methylamino)propyl, 4-aminobutyl, hydroxymethyl,

```
4-nitrophenylmethyl, benzyl, 3-(aminomethyl)phenylmethyl,
   4-(aminomethyl) phenylmethyl, 4-hydroxyphenylmethyl,
   3-pyridylmethyl, 4-pyridylmethyl, 2-thienylmethyl, butyl,
   2-(ethylamino)ethyl, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl,
 5 3-(dimethylamino)propyl, 4-(dimethylamino)butyl,
   1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 3-hydroxypropyl,
   1-methylethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, methoxymethyl,
   2-pyridylmethyl, 2-methylsulfonylethyl, thiomethyl,
   2-(methylthio)ethyl, 1-methyl-1-thioethyl, ethyl,
10 4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethylamino)butyl, aminomethyl,
   methylaminomethyl, dimethylaminomethyl, ethylaminomethyl,
   butylaminomethyl, 2,2-dimethylpropylaminoethyl,
   benzylaminoethyl, 2-phenethylaminomethyl,
   3-phenylpropylaminomethyl, cyclohexylmethylaminomethyl,
15 2-cyclohexylethylaminomethyl, 4-hydroxybutylaminomethyl,
   5-hydroxypentylaminomethyl,
   2-methoxyaminoethylaminomethyl,
   3-methoxypropylaminomethyl, 2-phenoxyethylaminomethyl,
   2-(2-methoxy) ethoxyethylaminomethyl,
20 2-thienylsulfonylaminomethyl,
   4-(methoxy) phenylsufonylaminomethyl,
   phenylsulfonylaminomethyl,
   4-(butoxy) phenylsulfonylaminomethyl,
   methylsulfonylaminomethyl, 3-(4-morpholinyl)propyl,
25 3-cyclopropylaminopropyl,
   3-(tetrahydofurfurylamino)propyl,
   3-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)propyl,
   3-(1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethylamino)propyl,
   3-(N-(2-hydroxyethyl) methylamino) propyl,
30 3-(N-(cyclohexyl)methylamino)propyl,
   2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl, 2-cyclopropylaminoethyl,
   2-(tetrahydrofurfurylamino)ethyl,
   2-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)ethyl,
```

- 2-(1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethylamino)ethyl,
- 2-(N-(2-hydroxyethyl)methylamino)ethyl,
- 2-(N-(cyclohexyl)methylamino)ethyl, 4-ethylaminobutyl,
- 4-(2-methoxyethylamino)butyl, 3-ethylaminopropyl,
- 5 3-(2-methoxyethylamino)propyl, 3-pyridylmethylaminomethyl,
 - 3-(methylamino)propyl, 3-aminopropyl, 3-

(butylamino)propyl, 3-(2,2-dimethylpropylamino)propyl, 3-

(phenylmethylamino)propyl, 3-(2-phenylethylamino)propyl,

- 3-(3-phenylpropylamino)propyl, 3-(2-
- 10 cyclohexylethylamino)propyl, 3-(3pridylmethylamino)propyl, 3-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl,

3-(4-hydroxybutylamino)propyl, 3-(5-

hydroxypentylamino)propyl, 3-(2-phenyoxyethylamino)propyl,

- 3-(methylamino)propyl, 4-aminobutyl, 4-(butylamino)butyl,

cyclohexylethylamino)butyl, 4-(3-pridylmethylamio)butyl,

20 4-(3-methoxypropylamino)butyl, 4-(4hydroxybutylamino)butyl, 4-(5-hydroxypentylamino)butyl, 4(2-phenyoxyethylamino)butyl and 4-((2-(2methoxy)ethoxy)ethylamino)butyl.

- 19. The compound of claim 1, wherein:
- 25 the depicted ring is phenyl;

n is 1;

 R_1 , R_2 , R_4 , and R_5 , are each a hydrogen atom;

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{R}}_3$ is selected from the group consisting of chloro, fluoro

```
and bromo;
    R_6 is selected from the group consisting of
    (4-ethoxyphenyl) methyl, (4-propoxyphenyl) methyl,
    (4-t-butylphenyl) methyl, (4-iodophenyl) methyl and
 5 (4-phenylphenyl) methyl;
    R_7 is a hydrogen atom or absent;
    when R_7 is a hydrogen atom, R_8 is the formula X-CH-Y,
    wherein Y is aminomethyl and X is selected from the group
    consisting of 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-(ethylamino)ethyl,
10 2-(cyclopropylamino)propyl,
   2-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl,
    2-(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)propyl,
   2-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylethylamino)propyl, 3-aminopropyl,
   2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl, 2-aminoethyl,
15 2-(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl,
   2-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylethylamino)ethyl,
   2-(tetrahydrofurfurylamino)propyl,
   3-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl,
   2-((2-hydroxyethyl)methylamino)ethyl, 3-hydroxypropyl,
20 3-(methylamino)propyl, 3-(ethylamino)propyl,
   3-(butylamino)propyl, 3-(2,2,-dimethylpropylamino)propyl,
   3-(cyclohexylmethylamino)propyl,
   3-(3-pyridylmethylamino)propyl,
   3-(2-methoxyethylamino)propyl,
25 3-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl,
   3-(4-hydroxybutylamino)propyl,
   3-(5-hydroxypentylamino)propyl, 3-dimethylaminopropyl,
   (3-aminomethyl) phenylmethyl,
   3-(2-phenoxyethylamino)propyl, 4-(ethylamino)butyl,
30 4-(2-methoxyethylamino)butyl,
```

- 4-(3-methoxypropylamino)butyl,
- 4-(4-hydroxybutylamino)butyl,
- 4-(5-hydroxypentylamino)butyl,
- 4-((2-(2-methoxy)ethoxy)ethylamino)butyl,
- 5 3-guanidinopropyl, 4-guanidinobutyl, hydroxymethyl and 2-dimethylaminoethyl;

and, when R_7 is absent, R_8 is trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidyl.

- 20. A method of altering the activity of a 10 melanocortin receptor in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the compound of claim 1.
 - 21. The method of claim 20, wherein said activity is increased.
- 15 22. The method of claim 21, wherein said melanocortin receptor is MC-1.
 - 23. The method of claim 21, wherein said melanocortin receptor is MC-3.
- 24. The method of claim 21, wherein said 20 melanocortin receptor is MC-4.
 - 25. The method of claim 21, wherein said melanocortin receptor is MC-5.
 - 26. The method of claim 20, wherein said activity is decreased.

- 27. The method of claim 26, wherein said melanocortin receptor is MC-1.
- 28. The method of claim 26, wherein said melanocortin receptor is MC-3.
- 5 29. The method of claim 26, wherein said melanocortin receptor is MC-4.
 - 30. The method of claim 26, wherein said melanocortin receptor is MC-5.
- 31. A method of treating erectile dysfunction 10 in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the compound of claim 1.
 - 32. A method of treating sexual dysfunction in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the compound of claim 1.
- 33. A method of treating obesity in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the compound of claim 1.
- 34. A method of treating an eating disorder in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an20 effective amount of the compound of claim 1.
 - 35. A method of treating diabetes in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the compound of claim 1.

- 36. A method of treating syndrome X in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the compound of claim 1.
- 5 37. A method of treating inflammation in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the compound of claim 1.
- 38. A method of treating obesity in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an effective 10 amount of the compound of claim 18.
 - 39. A method of treating diabetes in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the compound of claim 19.
- 40. A method of treating syndrome X in a 15 subject, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the compound of claim 19.
 - 41. A method of treating obesity in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the compound of claim 19.

20

42. A composition comprising the compound of claim 1 and a second compound selected from the group consisting of an insulin sensitizer, insulin mimetic, sulfonylurea, α -glucosidase inhibitor, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor, sequestrant cholesterol lowering agent, β 3 adrenergic receptor agonist, neuropeptide Y antagonist, phosphodiester V inhibitor and α -2 adrenergic receptor antagonist.

ABSTRACT OF THE INVENTION

The invention provides triamine derivative melanocortin receptor ligands of the formula:

$$R_{1}$$
 R_{2}
 R_{3}
 R_{4}
 R_{5}

wherein R_1 to R_8 and n have the meanings provided herein. The invention further provides methods of using the ligands to alter or regulate the activity of a melanocortin receptor.

FIGURE 1

Dialkylaminoalkyl

FIGURE 3

Cumulative Food Consumption (g)

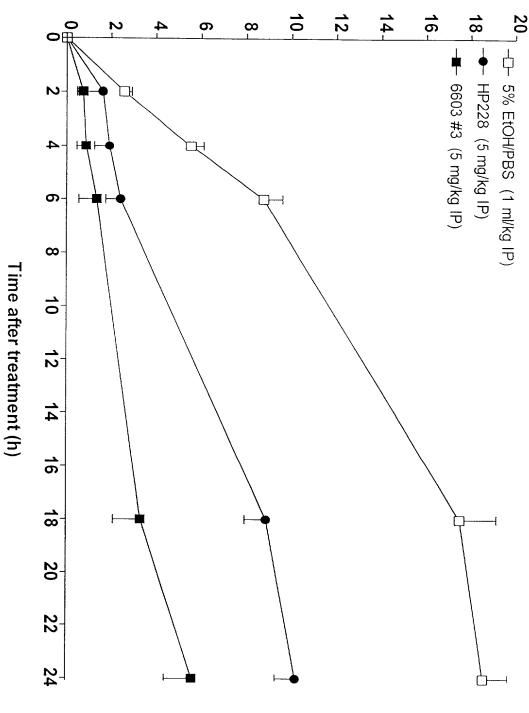


FIGURE 4

Cumulative Food Consumption (g) P-HP 3808

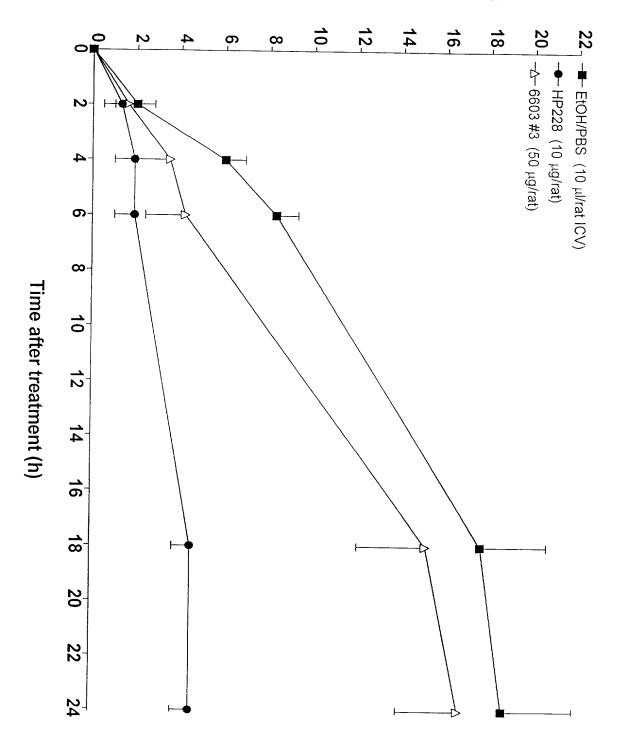


FIGURE 5